



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

# GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. LVI, No. 4

GABORONE

26th January, 2018

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Revocation of Acting Appointment – Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development – G.N. No. 43 of 2018.....	328
Acting Appointment – Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development – G.N. No. 44 of 2018.....	328
Authorisation to Exercise Powers of Search – G.N. No. 45 of 2018.....	328
Application to Register a School – G.N. No. 46 of 2018.....	329
Appointment of Officers – G.N. No. 47 of 2018.....	329
Appointment of Officer – G.N. No. 48 of 2018.....	329
Application for Authorisation of Change of Surname – G.N. No. 49 of 2018.....	330
Authorisation of Change of Names – G.N. No. 50 of 2018.....	330 – 332
Applications for Water Rights (First Publication) – G.N. No. 51 of 2018.....	333 – 335
Public Notices.....	336 – 493

The following Supplement is published with this issue of the Gazette –

Supplement C – Liquor (Exemption) (No. 1) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 5 of 2018.....	C.5
Town and Country Planning (Declaration of Planning Areas) (Amendment) Order, 2018 – S.I. No. 6 of 2018.....	C.6
Diseases of Animals (Animal Information and Traceability System) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 7 of 2018.....	C.7 – 18
Interstate Transfer of Prisoners Act (Date of Commencement) Order, 2018 – S.I. No. 8 of 2018.....	C. 19

The Botswana Government Gazette is printed by Department of Government Printing and Publishing Services, Private Bag 0081, GABORONE, Republic of Botswana. Annual subscription rates are P600,00 post free surface mail, SADC Countries airmail P1,357,00, Rest of Africa airmail P1,357,00, Europe and USA airmail P1,735,00.  
The price for this issue of the Gazette (inclusive of supplement) is P12.00.

*Government Notice No. 43 of 2018*

# CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

## Revocation of Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution, the appointment of Mr Claude Mojafi to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development from 20th December, 2017 to 8th January, 2018 is revoked; and consequently, Government Notice No. 9 of 2018 published on Page 5 of Government *Gazette* Volume LVI, No. 1 of 5th January, 2018 is revoked.

DATED this 9th day of January, 2018.

RUTH M. MAPHORISA,  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 44 of 2018*

# CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

## Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MR CLAUDE MOJAFI

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development from 20th December, 2017 to 15th January, 2018.

DATED this 9th day of January, 2018.

RUTH M. MAPHORISA,  
*Acting Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 45 of 2018*

## PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (PROTECTION) ACT (Cap. 66:03)

### Authorisation to Exercise Powers of Search

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, that in accordance with section 37 of the Precious and Semi-Precious Stones (Protection) Act, the Minister of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security hereby authorises the following persons to exercise powers of search within the Diamond Technology Park Precious Stones Protection Area —

<i>First Name</i>	<i>Surname</i>	<i>Designation</i>
1. Bame	Pilane	Security Officer
2. Kagiso	Setlabosigo	Security Officer

DATED this 11th day of January, 2018.

SADIQUE KEBONANG,  
*Minister of Mineral Resources, Green  
Technology and Energy Security.*



*Government Notice No. 46 of 2018*

**EDUCATION ACT**  
(Cap. 58:01)

**Application to Register a School**

IN PURSUANCE of section 16 (4) of the Education Act, notice is hereby given that the Permanent Secretary in the Ministry of Basic Education has received application for the registration of the following school —

<i>Name of School</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Name and Address of Applicant</i>
Fairview Grace Academy	Moshupa	Mwadi Selemani P.O. Box 4520 Moshupa

Any person or body of persons wishing to object to the application should lodge their objections in writing with the Permanent Secretary, Private Bag 005, Gaborone, and with the applicant at P.O. Box 4520, Moshupa, stating the grounds of the objections, within six weeks of publication of this Notice.

DATED this 9th day of January, 2018.

GRACE MUZILA,  
*Permanent Secretary,*  
*Ministry of Basic Education.*

*Government Notice No. 47 of 2017*

**MINES, QUARRIES, WORKS AND MACHINERY ACT**  
(Cap. 44:02)

**Appointment of Officers**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with section 3 of the Mines, Quarries, Works and Machinery Act, the Minister of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security has appointed the persons whose names appear in the first column hereto to the positions indicated opposite their names in the second column, with effect from 1st July, 2017 —

<i>Name of officer</i>	<i>Designation</i>
1. Odirile Palai	Subordinate Officer
2. Orekolobeditse Johnson Kwena	Subordinate Officer
3. Thapelo Supang	Subordinate Officer
4. Lone M. Modumo	Subordinate Officer

This Notice replaces Government Notice No. 567 of 4th August, 2017.

DATED this 11th day of January, 2018.

SADIQUE KEBONANG,  
*Minister of Mineral Resources, Green*  
*Technology and Energy Security.*

*Government Notice No. 48 of 2018*

**MINES, QUARRIES, WORKS AND MACHINERY ACT**  
(Cap. 44:02)

**Appointment of Officer**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with section 3 of the Mines, Quarries, Works and Machinery Act, the Minister of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security has appointed Lefi Ngwanaamotho as Government Mining Engineer, with effect from 1st November, 2017.

DATED this 11th day of January, 2018.

SADIQUE KEBONANG,  
*Minister of Mineral Resources, Green*  
*Technology and Energy Security.*

*Government Notice No. 49 of 2018*

**CHANGE OF NAME ACT**  
(Cap. 15:02)

**Application for Authorisation of Change of Surname**

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 4 (2) of the Change of Name Act, notice is hereby given that applications have been made to the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs by each of the persons listed hereunder, for the Minister's authority to assume the surnames specified in relation to their names and addresses.

Any person who objects to any or all of the applications may notify the Minister of such objection and the grounds thereof within thirty (30) days of publication of this Notice.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Proposed Surname</i>	<i>Reasons given for wishing to assume proposed Surname</i>
Kgomotso Monnaatshipi, P.O. Box 2978, Molepolole.	Gaone Marumoagae	Monnaatshipi is her maiden name while Gaone Marumoagae is her husband's name and surname. Reason for change: She is legally married and wants to use husband's name.

DATED this 4th day of January, 2018.

STORY D. RAMORWA,  
*for Permanent Secretary,*  
*Ministry of Nationality, Immigration*  
*and Gender Affairs.*

*Government Notice No. 50 of 2018*

**CHANGE OF NAME ACT**  
(Cap. 15:02)

**Authorisation of Change of Names**

IN ACCORDANCE with section 2 (1) as read with section 4 (3) of the Change of Name Act, the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs hereby authorises the persons whose names and addresses are specified hereunder to assume the surnames specified opposite their names and addresses.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Surname</i>
Julia Mishingo, P.O. Box 189, Ramokgwebana.	Simon
Lefika Keamogetse, P.O. Box 3000103, Maun.	Bonno
Tirelo Juluka Phatsima, P.O. Box 298, Mmankgodi.	Mochibidu
Pako Sean Valentinoh Motlogelwa, P.O. Box 60287, Gaborone.	Keabile
Kedibonye Kgatwane, P.O. Box 42, Molepolole.	Tsebatseba
Aobakwe Sean Tabane, P.O. Box 21531, Bontleng, Gaborone.	Masunga

Gofiwa Pearl Ditsetsenaka,  
 P.O. Box 1428,  
 Molepolole.  
 Mosamarea Selelo,  
 P.O. Box 2820,  
 Selebi-Phikwe.  
 Ntesang Ntswelengwe,  
 P.O. Box 1155,  
 Molepolole.  
 Ntebogang Mumsy Moeng,  
 P.O. Box 135,  
 Sedibeng.  
 Magdaline Molefe,  
 P.O. Box 284,  
 Maunatlala.  
 Oreneile Jada Sebata,  
 P.O. Box 4642,  
 Gaborone.  
 Phemelo Gombalume,  
 P.O. Box 3083,  
 Francistown.  
 Kutlwano Taolo,  
 P.O. Box 20906,  
 Monarch,  
 Francistown.  
 Tirafalo Kediretswe,  
 P.O. Box 13,  
 Radisele.  
 Oscar Sibanda,  
 Private Bag 006,  
 Mogoditshane SSKBB.  
 Tinao Patience Nfila,  
 P.O. Box 501086,  
 Gaborone.  
 Olebile Nkwati,  
 P.O. Box 10863,  
 Tatitown.  
 Brayden Leatile Jansen,  
 P.O. Box 92,  
 Ntshantlhe.  
 Ofentse Tautona,  
 Private Bag 003,  
 Gabane.  
 Gaomodimo Swinah Ramoeta,  
 P.O. Box 11225,  
 Selebi-Phikwe.  
 Dalton Mandela Ramoeta,  
 P.O. Box 1125,  
 Palapye.  
 Lethabo Wetsho Obakeng,  
 P.O. Box 4859,  
 Gaborone.  
 Oabona Oratile Senyane,  
 P.O. Box 914 ABG,  
 Sebele, Gaborone.  
 Andrew Kgwakgwe,  
 P.O. Box 621,  
 Metsimotlhabe.

Rampuding  
 Gaebolae  
 Ntsie  
 Letlakana  
 Johannes  
 Lesego  
 Sebolao  
 Johane  
 Segwabe  
 Mbayi  
 Simisani  
 Motsamai  
 Basholoko  
 Gabana  
 Michael  
 Michael  
 Moumakoa  
 Boitumelo  
 Tebalo

Modisakgotla Kalayakgosi,  
 P.O. Box 203,  
 Serowe.  
 Kedibonye Moloi,  
 P.O. Box 50,  
 Moeng.  
 Zibo Malatsi,  
 P.O. Box 404712,  
 Gaborone.  
 Kgomoiso Keabofe,  
 P.O. Box 117,  
 Francistown.  
 Kennedy Maeletsa,  
 P.O. Box 2024,  
 Molepolole.  
 Letsogo Xenke,  
 P.O. Box 345,  
 Hukuntsi.  
 Amanda Letta Ditsetsenaka,  
 P.O. Box 1428,  
 Molepolole.  
 Kaitlin Warona Mosaninda,  
 P.O. Box 11935,  
 Tatitown.  
 Lillian Phuthe,  
 P.O. Box 229,  
 Molepolole.  
 Alice Abigail Wellio,  
 P.O. Box 478,  
 Gaborone.

Malefo

Mbise

Moabi

Keabofe-Mwaipasi

Tlhalogang

Pheko

Rampuding

Calistus

Esau

Wellio-Moyo

DATED this 8th day of January, 2018.

TSHEGOFATSO T. MOTSWAGOLE,  
*for Permanent Secretary.*  
*Ministry of Nationality, Immigration*  
*and Gender Affairs.*

WATER ACT  
(Cap. 34:01)

WATER REGULATIONS  
(Cap. 34:01 Sub-Leg.)

**Applications for Water Rights**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 12 of the Water Regulations, applications for the Grant of Water Right have been made to the Water Apportionment Board by the applicants listed in the Schedule hereunder. The applications set out —

- (a) The name and address of the applicant,
- (b) The location of the place in respect of which application is made; and
- (c) The nature of the right sought and whether it is desired to be declared appurtenant to any land.

Any objection to the grant of the right applied for must be lodged with the Secretary, Water Apportionment Board at Private Bag 0029, Gaborone within thirty (30) days of the publication of this notice and shall state: —

- (a) The name and address of the objector;
- (b) The matter to which objection is made;
- (c) The grounds of the objection;
- (d) The interests of the objector; and;
- (e) Whether the objector wishes to be heard by the Board.

**SCHEDULE**

1. (a) Bankane Kgabo, P.O. Box 303 ABF, Gaborone  
(b) Borehole No. Z24572 at Sekoma (Kgalagadi District)  
(c) 65m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
2. (a) Keith Phemelo Kgwehane, P.O. Box 384, Mochudi  
(b) Borehole No. Z15533 at Dikgonnye (Kgatleng District)  
(c) 100m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
3. (a) Keith Phemelo Kgwehane, P.O. Box 384, Mochudi  
(b) Borehole No. Z16419 at Makgekgenene (Kgatleng District)  
(c) 60m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
4. (a) Margaret Mabua, P.O. Box 45298, Riverwalk, Gaborone  
(b) Borehole No. Z22824 at Thagale (Kgatleng District)  
(c) 45m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
5. (a) Irene Moribame, P.O. Box 20489, Ntshinoge Post Office, Mochudi  
(b) Borehole No. Z24193 at Dikgonnye/Raipuseng (Kgatleng District)  
(c) 100m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
6. (a) Opelo Ntshwarelang, P.O. Box 75, Mosetse  
(b) Borehole No. BH11109 at Mosetse (Central District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for livestock use
7. (a) Maria Siyangaphi, P.O. Box 405, Mathangwane  
(b) Borehole No. Z25620 at Mathangwane (Central District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
8. (a) Moshe Motiki, P.O. Box 243, Ramokgonami  
(b) Borehole No. Z25508 at Maape/Taung (Central District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
9. (a) Jack Galamoyo Maja, P.O. Box 1088, Francistown  
(b) Borehole No. Z9585 at Tjentanda (Central District)  
(c) 32m<sup>3</sup> per day for livestock use

10. (a) Mosalagae Dikago, P.O. Box 355, Serowe  
(b) Borehole No. Z12866 at Serowe/Mmamapote (Central District)  
(c) 20m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
11. (a) Samondo Kasupi, P.O. Box 971, Maun  
(b) Borehole No. Z22548 at Legatalaphiri/Tsau (North West District)  
(c) 30m<sup>3</sup> per day for livestock use
12. (a) Samondo Kasupi, P.O. Box 971, Maun  
(b) Borehole No. Z24350 at Tsau/Xomadao (North West District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for livestock use
13. (a) Samondo Kasupi, P.O. Box 971, Maun  
(b) Borehole No. Z24359 at Gatalaphiri (North West District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for livestock use
14. (a) David Tshabo, P.O. Box 149, Maun  
(b) Open Well at Shaikarawe (North West District)  
(c) 9.1m<sup>3</sup> per day for livestock use
15. (a) Judge Manyemane, P.O. Box 20140, Maun  
(b) Borehole No. Z9948 at Hainaveld (North West District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and livestock use
16. (a) Magonamo Mmolainyane, P.O. Box 20758, Maun  
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Senonnori (North West District)  
(c) 20m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
17. (a) Jowitt Molapisi, P.O. Box 272, Maun  
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Polokabatho (North West District)  
(c) 20m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
18. (a) Mamolemi Mokwena, P.O. Box 683, Maun  
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Matlapana, Plot No. 901 (North West District)  
(c) 30m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
19. (a) Lorna Denise Olivier, P.O. Box 22213, Maun  
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Matlapaneng (North West District)  
(c) 20m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
20. (a) Lorna Denise Olivier, P.O. Box 22213, Maun  
(b) River draw off – Boro River at Boro 1 (North West District)  
(c) 180m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
21. (a) Bontle Albertinah Edzani, P.O. Box 2275 ABG, Gaborone  
(b) Borehole No. Z23889 at Mogobane/Goora - Kgosiayang (South East District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
22. (a) Tsaone Rakgomo, P.O. Box V766, Ramotswana  
(b) Borehole No. Z24727 at Dikgathlong Lands – Ramotswana (South East District)  
(c) 26m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
23. (a) Othutse Morena Siele, P.O. Box 501129, Gaborone  
(b) Borehole No. Z21143 at Tswaaneng (Southern District)  
(c) 150m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
24. (a) Lesole Sheme Sekalaba, P.O. Box 200013, Kanye  
(b) Borehole No. Z12993 at Loratle (Southern District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for livestock use
25. (a) Sinkile Ditshane, P.O. Box M106, Kanye  
(b) Borehole No. Z25416 at Gasita/Seobe (Kweneng District)  
(c) 35m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use

26. (a) Goitseone Moscow Thapelo, P.O. Box 80332, Gaborone  
 (b) Borehole No. Z24803 at Mmolotsana (Kweneng District)  
 (c) 84m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
27. (a) Tjilume Andries Matanire, P.O. Box 150328, Mogoditshane  
 (b) Borehole No. Z25518 at Tsape/Takatokwane (Kweneng District)  
 (c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
28. (a) Dorcas Keaboletse Champane, P.O. Box 404823, Broadhurst, Gaborone  
 (b) Borehole No. Z21095 at Kopong/Kutwane (Kweneng District)  
 (c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
29. (a) Kabelo Goodman Regoeng, P.O. Box 1299, Mogoditshane  
 (b) Borehole No. Z23166 at Nakalatshukudu (Kweneng District)  
 (c) 45m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
30. (a) Kaboyaone Nickson Mpolokeng, P.O. Box 597, Jwaneng  
 (b) Borehole No. Z22837 at Mokokomadi/Maboane (Kweneng District)  
 (c) 220m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
31. (a) Glacier (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 3467, Gaborone  
 (b) Borehole No. Z5664 at Gaborone (Townships)  
 (c) 35m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use

DATED this 15th day of January, 2018.

N. MANGISI,  
 Secretary,  
 Water Apportionment Board.

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PAGPA/MTC 026/2017-2018  
Tender Addendum No. 1**

**A SUPPLY CONTRACT FOR THE DESIGN, FABRICATION AND COMMISSIONING  
OF RADIO OB VAN FOR DEPARTMENT OF BROADCASTING SERVICES**

- REFERENCE IS MADE to: "Tender No. PAGPA/MTC 026/2017-2018 — A Supply Contract for the Design, Fabrication and Commissioning of Radio OB Van for Department of Broadcasting Services" which appeared in the *Government Gazette*, Vol. LV, No. 80, dated 8th December, 2017 on Page 11566 and Vol. LV, No. 82, dated 15th December, 2017 on Page 11746 with the above subject matter.
- Prospective bidders are informed of the following amendments:
  1. Tender Title to read: "Tender No. PAGPA/MTC 026/2017-2018 — A Supply Contract for the Design, Fabrication and Commissioning of Radio OB Van for Department of Broadcasting Services".
  2. The closing date has been extended from 26th January, 2018 to 2nd February, 2018.
  3. Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender, bullet 4 is being corrected as follows:  
"To read as: Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 203 – Electronics and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories, Sub-Code: 02 – Broadcast Transmission and Receiving Equipment or Code: 204 – Electrical and Mechanical Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories".
  4. Item 2.1 (the eligibility criteria for tenders) and Item 3.15 (Evaluation Process – Stage One) of T1.2 Tender data and Instructions is being corrected as follows:  
(1) To read as: Registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 203 – Electronics and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories, Sub-Code: 02 – Broadcast Transmission and Receiving Equipment or Code: 204 – Electrical and Mechanical Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories;  
which will be verified during evaluation period in IPMS.

The Department of Broadcasting Services apologizes for any inconvenience caused by these amendments, and wish to advise that all other terms and conditions of the notice remains unchanged.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Presidential Affairs Governance and  
Public Administration.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/2 IX (17) 2017-2018  
Department of Wildlife and National Parks  
Tender Addendum**

**A TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF 24-HOUR SECURITY SERVICES AT THE  
DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND NATIONAL PARKS, WILDLIFE STORES  
MARUAPULA FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

- PROSPECTIVE bidders are hereby informed that the above captioned tender is amended as follows:
- The compulsory site visits will be on 7th February, 2018. Site visits are mandatory therefore all bidders wishing to submit bids for this project must attend. Registration will start at 0900 hours until 0930 hours on the day of the site visit. Bidders who fail to register on the said dates and time will not be considered. Site Visit Certificate will be issued after completion of the site (project), therefore bidders are required to complete the project visited.

All other conditions of the tender remain the same.  
Any inconvenience caused is regretted.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources  
Conservation and Tourism.*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/2 IX (18) 2017-2018**  
**Department of Wildlife and National Parks**  
**Tender Addendum**

**A TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF 24-HOUR SECURITY SERVICES AT THE DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND NATIONAL PARKS, KANYE OFFICE FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

- PROSPECTIVE bidders are hereby informed that the above captioned tender is amended as follows:
- The compulsory site visits will be on 9th February, 2018. Site visits are mandatory therefore all bidders wishing to submit bids for this project must attend. Registration will start at 0900 hours until 0930 hours on the day of the site visit. Bidders who fail to register on the said dates and time will not be considered. Site Visit Certificate will be issued after completion of the site (project) therefore bidders are required to complete the project visited.

All other conditions of the tender remain the same.  
 Any inconvenience caused is regretted.

*The Secretary,  
 Ministerial Tender Committee,  
 Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources  
 Conservation and Tourism.*

**Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council – Tender No. KDC/TR/A&B-MOG/002/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Building Services**  
**Tender Addendum**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS, TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT  
 TO MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- THE TENDER NOTICE is hereby amended as follows:
- "Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 23rd January, 2017", should read as, "Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 23rd January, 2018".
- "The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 27th February, 2017 and tender opening will follow immediately in the presence of bidders wishing to attend", should read as, "The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 27th February, 2018 and tender opening will follow immediately in the presence of bidders wishing to attend".

Other terms and conditions of the tender remain the same.  
 Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

**M. RAMONTSHONYANA,**  
*LAPAD Secretary,  
 Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.*

**Central District Council**  
**Bobirwa Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOB/PADU/03/2018-2019**  
**Tender Addendum**

- REFERENCE IS MADE to Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender which appeared on 15th and 22nd December, 2017 in the Government Gazette.
- Prospective bidders are informed of amendments as follows:
- Page 5 Stage 1, Bullet No. 4 should read "Bidders must be holders of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02, which will be verified on the PPADB website".
- Page 5 Stage 2: "The statement should read: Previous work experience in supply of domestic requisites and cleaning materials (10 points)".

Package C – Item No. 10 should be four items and priced separately

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 10 | Black Refuse Plastic Bag Size – 70cm (+/-5) x 90cm (+/-5) x 30 microns per 1000s |
| 11 | Black Refuse Plastic Bag Size – 70cm (+/-5) x 90cm (+/-5) 30 microns per 400s    |
| 12 | Black Refuse Plastic Bag Size – 70cm(+/-5) x 90cm (+/-5) 30 microns per 200s     |
| 13 | Black Refuse Plastic Bag Size – 70cm (+/-5) x 90cm (+/-5) per 100s               |

- Item No. 11 is withdrawn from the tender toilet paper 48s with the following features (2 ply, softest, free from

- paper power, pure, tough and eco friendly).
- Find attached Declaration by Directors and Shareholders Form which was omitted.
- Due to the above-mentioned amendments; the closing time for receipt of this tender offer is 0900 hours on 2nd February, 2018.

Any inconvenience caused by this development is highly regretted.

For more information, kindly contact Kgalalelo Tshole and Gaone Chiliwa, Telephone No. 2619939.

GOMOLEMO MOEPENG,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Bobirwa Sub-District Council.

**Merger Decision No. 01: 2018**  
**Notice in Terms of Section 60 (4) (a) (ii) of the Competition Act**

**DECISION ON THE PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF 60% SHARES IN BMS (PTY) LTD,  
OFFICE TECHNIQUE (PTY) LTD AND RANGEOM (PTY) LTD BY e-AFRICA  
HOLDINGS, FROM BIDVEST OFFICE HOLDINGS**

PURSUANT to section 60 (4) (a) (ii) of the Competition Act (Cap. 46:09), notice is hereby given on the decision made by the Competition Authority ("the Authority") in respect of the proposed acquisition of 60% shares in BMS (Pty) Ltd; Office Technique (Pty) Ltd; and RangeCom (Pty) Ltd by e-Africa Holdings, from Bidvest Office Holdings.

The Authority determined through the analysis of the facts of the merger, that the proposed transaction is not likely to result in the prevention or substantial lessening of competition, or endanger the continuity of the services offered in the market under consideration. Furthermore, there are no negative public interest concerns that have been identified.

Pursuant to the provisions of section 55 of the Competition Act, the Authority has unconditionally approved the proposed acquisition of 60% shares in BMS (Pty) Ltd; Office Technique (Pty) Ltd and RangeCom (Pty) Ltd by e-Africa Holdings, from Bidvest Office Holdings.

However, as stated under section 66 of the Act, this approval does not override or negate any other mandatory statutory approvals or processes that any of the parties to this merger must comply with under the Laws of Botswana.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of January, 2018.

CALISTUS SENGWATSE, *Acting Chief Executive Officer*, COMPETITION AUTHORITY, Private  
Bag 00101, GABORONE, Plot No. 28, Matsitama Road, Telephone No. 3934278, Fax No. 3121013.

**Merger Decision No. 02: 2018**  
**Notice in Terms of Section 60 (4) (a) (ii) of the Competition Act**

**DECISION ON THE PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF ADDITIONAL 50.1% SHARES  
IN HEINZ FOODS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD BY PIONEER FOODS (PTY) LTD**

PURSUANT to section 60 (4) (a) (ii) of the Competition Act (Cap. 46:09), notice is hereby given on the decision made by the Competition Authority ("the Authority") in respect of the proposed acquisition of additional 50.1% shares in Heinz Foods South Africa (Pty) Ltd by Pioneer Foods (Pty) Ltd.

The Competition Authority determined through the analysis of the facts of the merger, that the proposed transaction is not likely to result in the prevention or substantial lessening of competition, or endanger the continuity of the services offered in the market under consideration. Furthermore, no public interest concerns have been identified.

Pursuant to the provisions of section 60 of the Competition Act, the Authority has approved the proposed acquisition of additional 50.1% shares in Heinz Foods South Africa (Pty) Ltd by Pioneer Foods (Pty) Ltd.

As stated under section 66 of the Act, this approval does not override or negate any other mandatory statutory approvals or processes that any of the parties to this merger must comply with under the Laws of Botswana.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of January, 2018.

CALISTUS SENGWATSE, *Acting Chief Executive Officer*, COMPETITION AUTHORITY, Private  
Bag 00101, GABORONE, Plot No. 28, Matsitama Road, Telephone No. 3934278, Fax No. 3121013.

**COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01  
COMPANIES NOTICE NO. 1 OF 2018**

**Intention to Remove Companies from the Register**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by section 332 of the Companies Act, the Registrar, having reasonable cause to believe that the companies listed in the schedule below are not carrying on business and are not in operation, hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary, the said companies will be removed from the register and dissolved at the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

**SCHEDULE**

<i>No.</i>	<i>COMPANY NUMBER</i>	<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>PRESENTER'S/SECRETARY'S NAMES AND POSTAL AND PHYSICAL ADDRESSES</i>
1.	CO2000/4224	Notwane Quarries (Pty) Ltd	Geoffrey Mogale, P.O. Box 1453, Gaborone.
2.	CO1998/345	Country Ranches (Pty) Ltd	Geoffrey Mogale, P.O. Box 1453, Gaborone.
3.	CO2014/2068	Ella Diamonds (Pty) Ltd	Tshephang Mabote, P.O. Box 1157, Maun.
4	CO2015/20745	Rosinah's Family (Pty) Ltd	Rosinah Moketa, P.O. Box 20616, Mochudi.

DATED this 16th day of January, 2018.

KESEGO MODONGO,  
*for Registrar, Companies and Business Names.*

**COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01  
COMPANIES NOTICE NO. 2 OF 2018**

**Companies Removed from the Register**

IT IS HEREBY notified that in accordance with the provisions of section 330 of the Companies Act, the companies appearing in the schedule below have been removed from the register of companies and are hereby dissolved.

**SCHEDULE**

<i>No.</i>	<i>COMPANY NUMBER</i>	<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>PRESENTER'S/SECRETARY'S NAMES AND POSTAL AND PHYSICAL ADDRESSES</i>
1.	CO1984/5029	V J P Enterprises (Pty) Ltd	Mokopi Ellen P.O. Box AD 54 ACJ, Riverwalk, Gaborone.
2.	CO2012/14923	Galempotsa Investment (Pty) Ltd	Khumo Mambo, P.O. Box 21255, Maun.
3.	CO2014/8641	Miconne Supplies holdings (Pty) Ltd	Onneile Pontsho, P.O. Box 147 Bcr, Mogoditshane.
4.	CO2006/2110	Eternal Luck (Pty) Ltd	Nkosana Guyo, P.O. Box 1816, Gaborone.
5.	CO1985/4	Sanctuary Investment (Pty) Ltd	Geoffrey Mogale, P.O. Box 1453,

6. CO2017/3866 Ipro Botswana Unbrella (Pty) Ltd Gaborone.  
Dithothi Kealeboga,  
P.O. Box 1839,  
Gaborone.

DATED this 16th day of January, 2018.

KESEGO MODONGO,  
*for Registrar, Companies and Business Names.*

### Notice To Change Marriage Property Regime

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that by virtue of section 8 (1) (f) of the Married Persons Property Act, 2014 that:

1. MRS MASEGO MAKGORO (*NEE* GABAOTHOLWE) AND MR BOITSHEPO MAKGORO, married in community of property on 8th January, 2010 at Selebi-Phikwe, wish to change their property regime to out of community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana for leave to change the property regime, to out of community of property after the lapse of three (3) weeks of publication and publication in a Newspaper of national circulation.
3. Accordingly, all persons, creditors or debtors, having objection to the contemplated change of matrimonial property regime of the above named persons are hereby invited to lodge their objections with the parties Attorneys, Collin Duncan & Associates or oppose the contemplated Application at the High Court when it is launched.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of January, 2018.

COLLIN DUNCAN & ASSOCIATES, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 703, Extension 2,  
P.O. Box 80429, GABORONE, Botswana, Telephone Nos. 3901704 or 3190148, Fax No. 3190396.

### Notice to Debtors and Creditors

*Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000140/17*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Jill Laurel Solomon, who died at Senthane, Gaborone District, Gaborone on 26th September, 2017.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Debtors and Creditors in the above Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of January, 2018.

JENNIFER MARY JUDD, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 2014, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71300990.

### Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 345/2010 dated the 16th day of February, 2010, made in favour of Reginald Molefe Frank in respect of:

<b>CERTAIN:</b>	piece of land being Lot No. 5286, Gaborone;
<b>SITUATE:</b>	at Gaborone, Extension 15;
<b>MEASURING:</b>	1174m <sup>2</sup> (One Thousand One Hundred and Seventy-Four Square Metres);
<b>HELD UNDER:</b>	Deed of State Grant No. 278/1975 dated 3rd July, 1975.

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

*Applicant*, Cellphone No. 71309327.

### Notice of Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed No. FT 1723/02 dated the 10th day of July, 2002, made in favour of Baithuti Moiko in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot No. 17421, Francistown;  
**SITUATE:** in Francistown, Extension 33;  
**MEASURING:** 450m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres).

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Francistown within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED this 11th day of January, 2018.

### Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of the Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 876/2006 dated 20th April, 2006 registered in favour of Lawrence Laetsang in respect of the following property:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot No. 4742, Jwaneng;  
**SITUATE:** in Jwaneng, Extension 11;  
**MEASURING:** 450m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres).

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds for Botswana at Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the date of the second publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of January, 2018.

SEGAISE ATTORNEYS, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 19354,  
 Gatampa Street, Phase 2, P.O. Box 602055, GABORONE.

### First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

*Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000122/16*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Rodgers Mpiipi who died at Princess Marina Hospital, Gaborone on the 13th day of November, 2015.

FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Gaborone for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objection to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master within the twenty-one (21) days stated above.

MRS OLEKILE MPIPI, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 402381, GABORONE, Cellphone Nos. 77605675 or 71705089.  
 MR KGOSIETSIPI MPIPI, *The Executor*, P.O. Box 201298, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 72332587.

### Consolidation and Change of Land Use

THE OWNER of Plot Nos. 710, 711 and 728, would like to consolidate the plots and change land use to mixed development.

Any objection should be addressed to Mogoditshane Sub-District Council within twenty-one (21) days of publication. Contact the architect to see the plans on Cellphone No. 77060832 during working hours.

ARVIN GAJUDHUR, Cellphone No. 71625840.

### Change of Land Use

I, MATSHIDISO YVONNE DICHABZI, owner of Portion 108, a portion of the extent of Portion 13 of farm knockduff 6-JO, would like to change the above-mentioned plot from residential to hotel.

Any objections, queries and viewing of plans can be done at the South-East District Council, Physical Planning Office in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

MATSHIDISO DICHABA, Cellphone No. 72268962.

### Change of Land Use

I, KAGISO NDLOVU, owner of Plot No. 9144, located at Mogoditshane, Block 9 would like to change land use from multi-family residential to commercial guest house.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at Office No. 268, Block 247, University of Botswana, during working hours from 0830 hours to 1630 hours from 2nd to 16th February, 2018.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 3105615, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

### Neighbour Consultation

OWNER of Plot No. 575, Extension 4, Palapye would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential and propose building units.

Neighbours of Plot No. 575 in Palapye are invited to view drawing plans by contacting Cellphone No. 72182768 in Palapye during working hours from 0800 hours to 1700 hours from Monday to Friday.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Palapye Physical Planning office, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice. Contact Cellphone No. 71124197 or Telephone No. 4924418.

### Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE to the neighbours of Lot No. 1236 in Kazungula which is a multi-residential plot. The owner of the said plot Mr Waseem Z. Husson wishes to transfer it from his names to Shiza investments (Pty) Ltd of P.O. Box 583, Kasane.

The aforesaid neighbour's plots are thus consulted for approval or non-approval of this Transfer Notice.

Neighbours may contact Chobe Land Board in Kasane at Telephone No. 6250371, if they disapprove this transfer within twenty-one (21) days.

LIL TEC BOTSWANA (PTY) LTD.

### Change of Land Use

I, LETSATSI SEFAKO would like to change land use of my residential plot, to a multi-residential plot in Boseja Ward, Mochudi Village in the Kgatleng District.

Anybody who would like to view the proposed plans can do so by contacting the Kgatleng District Council, Physical Planning Office, Telephone No. 5773512 during working hours from 0730 hours to 1630 hours or Cellphone No. 72798994.

Any queries or objections should be submitted in writing to the Kgatleng District Council, Physical Planning Office within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

### Neighbour Consultation

OWNER of Plot No. 7330, Mogoditshane, Block 7 seeks consent from owners of Plot Nos. 7329, 7328, 7337 and 7331 to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

If you have any queries please contact Building Control Office at Mogoditshane Sub-District Council, Telephone No. 3960790.

KARABO MMOKWA, Cellphone No. 71783002.

### Change of Land Use

I, BEAUTY MAKHULA, owner of Plot No. 9444 located at Mogoditshane, Block 9 would like to change land use from residential to civic and commercial.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at the office during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 3105615, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

### Change of Land Use

I, MS. MMAEYA NTSUAPE, owner of a residential plot in Gamarete Ward, Taung, would like to sub-divide the plot and regularise developments therein.

Any objection should be forwarded to South-East District Council Physical Planning Office, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

MIRANDA ATANG DITHEBE, Cellphone No. 71395216.

### Change of Land Use

I, MMAMA FANTA RAMOGALADI, owner of Plot No. 4127 located at Mmopane Block 1 would like to change land use from single family to multi-residential use.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

NALEDI KGATHILENG, Cellphone No. 75581345.

### Change of Land Use

I, MALEBOGO MANTU, owner of Plot No. 4272 located at Gabane/Gasiko Ward would like to change land use from single family to multi-family residential use.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

NALEDI KGATHILENG, Cellphone No. 75581345.

### Change of Land Use

I, GEOFFREY SHIMA NCUBE, owner of Plot No. 8448 located at Mogoditshane, Block 9 would like to change land use from single family to multi-family residential use.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

NALEDI KGATHILENG, Cellphone No. 75581345.



### Change of Land Use

I, SEKANE MAEDZA, owner of Plot No. 3930 in Minestone, Francistown wants or intends to do a change of land use from residential to commercial.

Anyone with questions and comments should contact Cellphone No. 71732279 or Physical Planning Offices at Civic Centre, Francistown City Council, Telephone No. 2411050.

### Change of Land Use

RIBSON CHAMPION GABONOWE, owner of Tribal Lot No. 4765 located in Mmopane would like to change land use from field to mixed use land.

Anybody who wants to view the master layout can do so at Main Mall, Office No. 1A, Embassy Chambers Building during working days between 0800 hours and 1700 hours from 11th January, 2018.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 3105615, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

### Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of Kefeletswe Malele of Plot No. 13362 in Mogoditshane, Ledumadumane. The owner of the said plot wishes to change the land use from single family residential to civic and community (pre-school).

OWNERS of the aforesaid neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice. Neighbours may contact Mogoditshane Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office in Mogoditshane at Telephone No. 3960790 if they disapprove this change within twenty-one (21) days.

### IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 000245-15

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
and  
LESHMAN'S PHONESHOP (PTY) LTD  
RESEGO MATENGE

Plaintiff  
1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant

### NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 8th March, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 14:00 p.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Plot No. 58465, Block 7, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Lot No. 58465, situated in Gaborone West, Extension 48, Block 7, measuring 300m<sup>2</sup> (Three Hundred Square Metres), which is held under Deed of Transfer No. 977/2009 dated 12th May, 2009, made in favour of Leshman's Phoneshop (Pty) Ltd together with development station with complex thereon being a 3 bedroomed cattle house, master ensuite, fitted kitchen paved, electric fenced with screen wall;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHAME, Cellphone Nos. 72670000 or 73777581, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 001765-15*

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
and  
PADFALL MANUFACTURES (PTY) LTD  
GODISANG BWIRE  
THANDO FELICITY SILONGO

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant  
3rd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 21st February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 8110, Mogoditshane;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 8110, Mogoditshane, situated in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 1107m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand One Hundred and Seven Square Metres) which property is held under Notarial Deeds of Cession No. MA 277/2005 dated the 26th day of August, 2005, made in favour of BTM Construction (Proprietary) Limited together with some developments thereon being two big separate warehouses each approximately 12m<sup>2</sup> x 6m<sup>2</sup> each with screen wall and electric fence;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHAME, Cellphone No. 72670000, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 003783-15*

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
and  
KARABO EDWARD MOLEFHE  
MOTHIBI MOLEFHE

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 24th February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Tribal Grant 478-JO, Kanye;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Tribal Grant 478-JO, situated in the Bangwaketse Tribal Territory, measuring 118.5163Ha (One Hundred and Eighteen Point Five One Six Three Hectares) which property is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TG 170/2011 dated the 4th day of August, 2011, made in favour of Mothibi Molefhe, together with development thereon being a

**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** ploughing land cleared and fenced;  
Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after the sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHAME, Cellphone No. 72670000, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 001024-16

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
and  
KOLANA COLAN KOLANA  
BABOLOKI KOLANA

Plaintiff  
1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 2nd March, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m.;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Molepolole Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 4 x 4 Toyota (Surf) Hilux, Registration No. B 143 AZT (White), Acer laptop, Lenovo laptop, 2 x loud speakers, machine, display cabinet;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHAME, Cellphone No. 72670000, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 000266-16

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
and  
ODUETSE CALBEN LESHOGO  
TOSE LESHOGO

Plaintiff  
1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 21st February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 14:00 p.m.;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 25130 (A Portion of Lot No. 31353), Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Lot No. 25130 (A Portion of Lot No. 31353)

**CONDITIONS OF SALE:**

Gaborone, in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 1348m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Three Hundred and Forty-Eight Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 702/2002 dated the 4th day of April, 2002, made in favour of Oduetse Calben Leshogo, together with development thereon being a three bedroomed house with master ensuite, two fitted bedrooms, separated toilet and bathroom, fitted kitchen, dining room, sitting room, double garage, passage wall wardrobe, screen wall, situated at Gaborone North (in a portion) of 31353 being Lot No. 25130;  
 Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHOME, Cellphone No. 72670000, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
 HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CVHGB - 000863-16*

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
 and  
 GAOLATLHE THEMA OREMENG  
 GERTRUDE KOKETSO OREMENG

*Plaintiff*  
  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khome to the highest bidder as follows;

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	22nd February, 2018;
<b>TIME OF SALE:</b>	10:00 a.m.;
<b>VENUE OF SALE:</b>	Broadhurst Police Station;
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	VW Jetta, Registration No. B 337 AUB, 2.0 Litre TDI 2012, model (silver);
<b>CONDITIONS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHOME, Cellphone No. 72670000, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
 HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CVHGB - 000871-16*

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
 and  
 JOEL DIPONKA SERALANYANE  
 BONTLE SERALANYANE

*Plaintiff*  
  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the

following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khome to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 23rd February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m.;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 4043, Kanye;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4043, situated at Kanye in the Bangwaketse Tribal Territory, measuring 2037m<sup>2</sup> (Two Thousand and Thirty-Seven Square Metres) which property is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 1745/2013 dated the 29th day of November, 2013, made in favour of Bontle Seralanyane, together with development thereon being a five bedroomed house, fitted kitchen, bathroom, toilet, dining room, study room, sitting room, verandar, storeroom and screen wall;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHOME, Cellphone No. 72670000, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
**HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 002535-16*

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
 and  
 GASEBAME GODFREE MANNATU

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khome to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 3rd March, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m.;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Masaka a Morafe, Kokong Village;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** (Y P)  
 46 mixed breed cattle with brand mark of V 6 X and (H), 15 mixed breeds calves, Toyota Hilux SR, Registration No. B 650 AFS (white);  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after the sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHOME, Cellphone No. 72670000, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001166-17

In the matter between:

**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
and  
PEEBLE PEAK HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD  
DIKUPE THATO RAMATLHAPE  
EDITH RAMATLHAPE**

*Plaintiff  
1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant  
3rd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khome to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 1st March, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Tribal Grant 261-KP, Dikwididi Lands, Mochudi;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Tribal Grant 261-KP, situated at Dikwididi in Bakgatla Tribal Territory, measuring 4912m<sup>2</sup> (Four Thousand Nine Hundred and Twelve Square Metres) which property is held under Memorandum of Grant Lease No. TG 59/2005 dated the 27th day of October, 2005, made in favour of Dikupe Thato Ramatlhape together with some developments thereon being a poultry farm fenced with 3 poultry houses, a storeroom and office;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after the sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHOME, Cellphone No. 72670000, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 001807-17

In the matter between:

**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
and  
MPHOENG GRACIOUS JOROMEA  
PITSOEMANG STAWN JOROMEA**

*Plaintiff  
1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khome to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 23rd February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 14:00 p.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Kgosing Ward, Ranaka;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 3-piece lounge suite, room divider, 51 centimeter TV set, Daewoo home-theater, LG double door fridge, Alteza Registration No. B 516 AWY (white);  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHOME, Cellphone No. 72670000, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002098-17

In the matter between:

**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK**  
and  
**MOKWALEDI RAKWENA**  
**KETSHIDILE RAKWENA**

*Plaintiff*  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 24th February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 14:00 p.m.;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Tribal Grant 26-JN, Gasita Lands, Kanye;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Tribal Grant 26-JN, situated at Gasita in the Bangwaketsi Tribal Territory, measuring 17.4294Ha (Seventeen Point Four Two Nine Four Hectares) which property is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TG 253/2014 dated the 18th day of September, 2014, made in favour of Mokwaledi Rakwena with some developments thereon being a farm with a borehole, two bedroomed house with horticulture garden, fenced and developed;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after the sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHAMBE, Cellphone No. 72670000, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002600-17

In the matter between:

**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK**  
and  
**BOIPUSO NYATSHANE**  
**ALICE NOMATHAMSAQA ISAACS**

*Plaintiff*  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 8th March, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m.;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 26547, Block 9, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 2 x leather couches (red), 2 x floor mat, LG microwave;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHAMBE, Cellphone No. 72670000, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002600-17

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
and  
BOIPUSO NYATSHANE  
ALICE NOMATHAMSAQA ISAACS

*Plaintiff*  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khome to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 8th March, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m.;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 26547, Block 9, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Lot No. 26547, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone West, Extension 29, measuring 450m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. TL 984/2005 dated the 23rd day of May, 2005, made in favour of Alice Nomathamsaqa Isaacs with some developments thereon being a three bedroomed house with master ensuite, attached maid's quarter, fitted kitchen, sitting room, dining room, common bathroom, toilet, garage, paved, screen wall and electric fence;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHOME, Cellphone No. 72670000, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 001429-15

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
MARUPAANTSE MILLING & PACKAGING (PTY) LTD

*Plaintiff*  
*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 9th February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:30 a.m.;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Palapye Old Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 3 x Dehauler milling machine, 1 x millet crasher machine, 2 x Hammer mill machine, 1 x Toyota Dyna Registration No. B 617 AKO, white in colour;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, c/o M. K. MOESI & CO., Plot No. 2689, Hospital Way, Extension 9, P.O. Box 10160, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71594008.



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 003104-16*

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY  
and  
ITSENG MABEL MUCHENJE**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff O. Mothibi to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday, 23rd February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 5438, Extension 22, Lobatse;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Lot No. 5438, Extension 22, Lobatse, held under Deed of Transfer No. 1466/09 dated the 3rd day of July, 2009 together with developments thereon being 2 bedrooms, sitting room, bathroom and toilet, kitchen;  
**MEASURING:** 450m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres);  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of January, 2018.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 688,  
Khwai Road, P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 003106-16*

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY  
and  
BAATLHODI MOKOWE**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff M. Galeitsiwe to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday, 23rd February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 3906, Jwaneng;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Lot No. 3906, Jwaneng, held under Deed of Transfer No. 2461/2010 dated 11th October, 2010 together with developments thereon being 3 bedrooms, sitting room, bathroom and toilet, kitchen;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF M. GALEITSIWE, MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA),  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 688, Khwai Road, P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHLB – 000983-17*

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY  
and  
MOOKETSI REGINALD NTWAAGAE  
LESEGO OTENG LEBONETSE**

*Plaintiff  
1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Peter Kaisara to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 10th February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:30 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 76301, Gaborone (A portion of Lot No. 75700, Gaborone), (A Portion of Lot No. 10137, Gaborone), (A Portion of Lot No. 10091, Gaborone), (A Portion of Lot No. 10089, Gaborone);  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Lot No. 76301, Gaborone (A portion of Lot No. 75700, Gaborone), (A Portion of Lot No. 10137, Gaborone), (A Portion of Lot No. 10091, Gaborone), (A Portion of Lot No. 10089, Gaborone), situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 596m<sup>2</sup> (Five Hundred and Ninety-Six Square Metres), which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 1633/2016 dated 15th June, 2016, made in favour of Mooketsi Reginald Ntwaagage and Lesego Oteng Lebonetse which land is undeveloped;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Detailed conditions of sale are obtainable from the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 9th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE PETER KAISARA, c/o TAFA & CO., P.O. Box 2676,  
GABORONE, Telephone No. 3190188, Cellphone Nos. 71222244 or 72195113.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 001707-17*

In the matter between:

**VETTING INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (PTY) LIMITED  
and  
RAINY RIVER VENTURE (PTY) LIMITED  
MATLHOGONOLO BOITSHWARELO  
SHIMA MASIBI CHABAESELE**

*Plaintiff  
1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant  
3rd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the above named 3rd Defendant will be sold by public auction in the following manner;

**DATE OF SALE:** 26th January, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 28179, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Lot No. 28179, Gaborone, measuring 405m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres) with some developments thereon being a 2 bedroomed structure;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Conditions of sale may be examined at the office of the Deputy Sheriff below.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of November, 2017.

DEPUTY SHERIFF JOSEPH KOKELITSO, c/o MANYEPEDZA ATTORNEYS,  
P.O. Box 964 ADD, Poso House, Unit 5, Plot No. 64517, The Office – Fairgrounds,  
GABORONE, Telephone No. 3935474, Fax No. 3182116.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CVHGB - 001786-15*

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY  
and  
ANTHONY MAOKANENG**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Peter Kaisara to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 10th February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 09:00 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 19334, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:**

a certain piece of land being Lot No. 19334, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 438m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Thirty-Eight Square Metres), which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 827/2011 dated 6th May, 2011, made in favour of Anthony Maokaneng with some developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house with MES, sitting room, kitchen, dining room, toilet and bath combined, paved, screen wall with electric fence and a sliding gate;

**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Detailed conditions of sale are obtainable from the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 9th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE PETER KAISARA, c/o Tafa & Co., P.O. Box 2676, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3190188, Cellphone Nos. 71222244 or 72195113.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CVHGB - 002788-16*

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY  
and  
KABELO EPHRAIM MOKGADI**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above, Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Peter Kaisara to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 10th February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 12:00 noon;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 363, Rasasa;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:**

a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 363, Rasasa, situated in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory, measuring 1076m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand and Seventy-Six Square Metres), which property is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL. 2570/2012 dated 4th October, 2012, made in favour of Kabelo Ephraim Mokgadi with some developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house with MES, sitting room, kitchen, toilet and bathroom, single garage and fence;

**CONDITIONS OF SALE:**

Detailed conditions of sale are obtainable from the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 9th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE PETER KAISARA, c/o Tafa & Co., P.O. Box 2676, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3190188, Cellphone Nos. 71222244 or 72195113.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE**  
**HELD AT EXTENSION TWO**

Case No. CCMEX 000601/17

In the matter between:

**FURNITURE MART LIMITED**  
 and  
**ELISA PHIRI**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Mercy Magodi to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 30th January, 2018;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** opposite Lobatse Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x L shape black sofas, 1 x Hisense plasma, 1 x 4 burner gas stove, 19kg gas bottle, 1 x Defy microwave, 1 x Sony home theatre, 1 x DSTV decoder, 1 x floor mat, 1 x Defy electric fridge;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque immediately after sale.

DATED at Lobatse this 8th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MERCY MAGODI, Cellphone No. 72643924.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE**  
**HELD AT EXTENSION TWO**

Case No. CCSEX - 002700-16

In the matter between:

**SADI SYLVIA CHELANE**  
 and  
**BOIPELO IVAH TAUSANE**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 2nd February, 2018;  
**TIME:** 10:30 a.m;  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x sofa, 1 x chest of drawers, 1 x bed, 1 x chair, 1 x mirror;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance. .

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, c/o SADI SYLVIA CHELANE, P.O. Box 21939,  
 GABORONE, Telephone No. 3180990, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 74770666.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT BROADHURST**

*Case No. CCMBR – 000313/15*

In the matter between:

**NALEDI TSHITE  
and  
KENNETH WRIGHT**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Kebonyekgosi Ntebele to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 20th January, 2018;  
**TIME:** 1200 hours;  
**VENUE:** Industrial Site, Palapye;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Industrial plot registered under Title No. FTTL 650/2012 dated 16th August, 2012, made in favour of Kenneth Wright, measuring 7506m<sup>2</sup> (Seven Thousand Five Hundred and Six Square Metres);  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF KEBONYEKGOSI NTEBELE, Cellphone No. 71694303,  
c/o OTHUSITSE MBEHA LAWYERS, Fairgrounds, Unit 25, GABORONE.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT MOCHUDI**

*Case No. CCMMC – 000078-12*

In the matter between:

**JUSTICE KWAPA  
and  
BOITSHWARELO DZINGAI**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 2nd February, 2018;  
**TIME:** 10:30 a.m;  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x Toyota IST, Registration Number B 260 AYP, blue in colour;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, c/o JUSTICE KWAPA, P.O. Box 21939,  
GABORONE, Telephone No. 3180990, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 74770666.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT EXTENSION TWO**

*Case No. CCMEX - 001238-17*

In the matter between:

**JAGO INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD  
and  
BAME L. BAGANETSENG**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 2nd February, 2018;  
**TIME:** 10:30 a.m.;  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x sofa, 1 x laptop, 1 x LG TV, 1 x washing machine, 1 x gym machine;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, c/o JAGO INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 21939, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3180990, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 74770666.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT BROADHURST**

*Case No. CCMBR - 000201-17*

In the matter between:

**YELLOEGG INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD  
JUDAH BUISANYANG  
and  
MANKANKU HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD  
ROBERT MANKANKU**

*1st Plaintiff  
2nd Plaintiff  
1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 2nd February, 2018;  
**TIME:** 10:30 a.m.;  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x Nissan NP 200, Registration No. B 704 ARK, white in colour;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, c/o YELLOEGG INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 21939, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3180990, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 74770666.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE**  
**HELD AT EXTENSION TWO**

*Case No. CCMEX - 000806-17*

In the matter between:

**JAGO INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD**  
 and  
**VINIKA WINNIE NKONYANE**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 2nd February, 2018;  
**TIME:** 10:30 a.m;  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 3 pieces of sofa, 1 x TV, 1 x mat, 1 x Defy fridge, 1 x 3 chairs, 1 x 2 beds, 1 x wooden chair, 1 x DSTV decoder;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interested parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, c/o JAGO INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 21939, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3180990, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 74770666.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE**  
**HELD AT VILLAGE**

*Case No. CCMVL - 000669-17*

In the matter between:

**BLUE FLAMES (PTY) LTD**  
 and  
**ERADIAN INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD**  
**JOHN MATTHYS**

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Urgent J. Chilisa to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 26th February, 2018;  
**TIME:** 10:30 a.m;  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x Toyota Hilux, Registration No. B 649 AVZ, white in colour;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted and interest parties may arrange for viewing in advance.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, c/o BLUE FLAMES (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 21939, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3180990, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 74770666.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT EXTENSION TWO**

*Case No. CCMEX – 001006-17*

In the matter between:

**JUFEL MICROLENDING SERVICES (PTY) LTD  
and  
CALVIN LEFADOLA**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Warrant of Execution of this Honourable Court dated 15th January, 2018, the following movable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

**DATE OF SALE:** Saturday, 10th February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:30 a.m.;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Broadhurst Magistrate Court;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x vehicle, Registration No. and letters B 451 AOD, VW, red in colour;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, c/o JUFEL MICROLENDING SERVICES, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Phase 4, Office No. 6, Pure Drop, P.O. Box 2130, MOGODITSHANE.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT EXTENSION TWO**

*Case No. CCMEX – 000402-17*

In the matter between:

**JUFEL MICROLENDING SERVICES (PTY) LTD  
and  
DIREPANG SEGOSEBE**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Warrant of Execution of this Honourable Court dated 11th October, 2017, the following movable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

**DATE OF SALE:** Saturday, 17th February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:30 a.m.;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Broadhurst Magistrate Court;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1x Sumsang fridge, 1x deep freezer, 1 x Sumsang 37cm TV, 1 x 6 seater sofas;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, c/o JUFEL MICROLENDING SERVICES, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Phase 4, Office No. 6, Pure Drop, P.O. Box 2130, MOGODITSHANE.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE**  
**HELD AT EXTENSION TWO**

*Case No. CCMEX - 001000-17*

In the matter between:

**JUFEL MICROLENDING SERVICES (PTY) LTD**  
 and  
**KHUTSAFALO RAMONTSHO**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Warrant of Execution of this Honourable Court dated 11th October, 2017, the following movable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

**DATE OF SALE:** Saturday, 24th February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:30 a.m;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Broadhurst Magistrate Court;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 2-piece of sofas, 1 x 43cm Sonny TV, 1 x DVD player, 1 x TV stand, 1 x dinning table and 4 chairs, 1 x KIC fridge, 1 x burner gas stove, 1 x microwave, 1 x queen bed, 1 x chest drawer;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, c/o JUFEL MICROLENDING SERVICES, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Phase 4, Office No. 6, Pure Drop, P.O. Box 2130, MOGODITSHANE.

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT**  
**HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CCMEX - 000628-2016*

In the matter between:

**DELTA PHARMACEUTICALS (PTY) LTD**  
 and  
**DEMLINK (PTY) LTD t/a BLESSING MEDICAL CENTRE**  
**MADE AFATA**

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the Warrant of Execution against Property and Request for Default Judgment dated 28th June, 2016 of this Honourable Court, the movable property of the above-named Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday, 2nd February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Mogoditshane Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x reception desk, 2 x couch, 1 x coffee table, 1 x table, 1 x 72cm Samsung TV, 1 x cupboard, 1 x Samsung monitor, 1 x Acer CPU, 1 x Canon printer, 1 x DSTV decoder, 2 x coaches in the doctor's office and 1 x Samsung laptop;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 9th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.



**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF MASUNGA  
HELD AT MASUNGA**

*Case No. CCMMS – 000014/17*

In the matter between:

**FURNITURE MART LIMITED t/a FURNMART  
and  
REBECCA GOKAMA**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Richard Kenosi to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 26th January, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 09:30 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Masunga Mall;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x queen bed set restonic;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 9th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF RICHARD KENOSI, Cellphone No. 76267273, P.O. Box 604626,  
GABORONE, c/o FURNMART, Private Bag Br 60, GABORONE.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF MASUNGA  
HELD AT MASUNGA**

*Case No. CCMMS – 000015/17*

In the matter between:

**FURNITURE MART LIMITED t/a FURNMART  
and  
KEIPEILE BOTSHELO**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Richard Kenosi to the high bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 26th January, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 09:30 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Masunga Mall;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x LG flat screen, 1 x 3- piece black sofa (leather), 1 x LG home theatre set;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 9th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF RICHARD KENOSI, Cellphone No. 76267273, P.O. Box 604626,  
GABORONE, c/o Furnmart, Private Bag Br 60, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF BOTSWANA****FOURIE INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD – IN LIQUIDATION**

(UAHFT 000 007-17)

**NOTICE OF THE SECOND MEETING OF CREDITORS**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, in accordance with the directive issued by the Deputy Master and Registrar of the High Court, the adjourned Second Meeting of Creditors (which had been convened on Monday, 11th December, 2017 at 0930 hours whereat the consideration of the under noted items of business was adjourned) will be held before the Deputy Master and Registrar of the High Court in Francistown on Friday, 23rd February, 2018 at 0930 hours for the following purposes:

- a) Item "a" of original Notice: To prove additional claims against the company, if any;
- b) Item "b" of original Notice: To receive, consider and adopt the summarized report of the Liquidator relating to developments and progress made to date;
- c) Item "c" of original Notice: To conduct an examination of the directors and other persons concerning the affairs and property of the company;
- d) Item "d" of original Notice: To seek approval from the Master of the High Court and the Creditors to sell the remaining asset of the company;
- e) To consider any other competent business.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of January, 2018.

LEON B. MTYAMBIZI, *Liquidator*, c/o LBM CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS, Plot No. 13197, Ngwale Cres, Broadhurst, P.O. Box AD 332 ADD, GABORONE, Botswana, Telephone No. (+267) 3917533, Cellphone No. (+267) 71207735, E-mail: mtyambizi@yahoo.com.

**Provisional Liquidator's Notice****IN THE HIGH COURT OF BOTSWANA**

MAHGB – 000617-16

**BRIDGETOWN (PTY) – IN LIQUIDATION****NOTICE TO DEBTORS AND CREDITORS**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that all Debtors and Creditors of the above named company are hereby called upon to pay their debts and lodge their claims with the Provisional Liquidator.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of January, 2018.

JOHN B. LITTLE, *Provisional Liquidator*, c/o CORPORATE SERVICES (PTY) LIMITED, Plot No. 115, Unit 5, Gaborone, Botswana, P.O. Box 406, GABORONE, Botswana, Telephone No. (+267) 3913970.

## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

**Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011**
**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN STUDY FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF A HOTEL AT RASESA**

Pursuant to section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No. 10 of 2011, the public notice hereby presents major findings of the Environmental Management Plan study for the proposed construction and operation of a hotel at Rasesa named Ras Vill Hotel.

The rationale behind undertaking this project was that the development will curb shortage of hospitality facilities in the entire Kgatleng District and Rasesa village where there are only two facilities. The project will also diversify the economy of Rasesa and surrounding localities.

**i) Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**

The proposed project will be done on a plot that was allocated for residential purposes. The total plot area for the proposed hotel is 3382m<sup>2</sup>. The proposed Ras Vill Hotel will have the following facilities: 31 rooms, Restaurant, Bar, Conference facility, Swimming pool and 31 parking lots.

**ii) Location of the Activity**

The proposed site is located at Plot No. 533 approximately a kilometre from Rasesa Main *Kgotla* along Mochudi – Rasesa Road; approximately 30m on the western side from the same road via a dirt road. The Project Site is surrounded by residential plots on all directions.

**iii) Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impact**

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study are presented in detail in the EMP study and summarised in the table below. A detailed EMP to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the study.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Pre-Construction	Noise Pollution	Limit construction vehicles movement to and from site to normal working hours only, that is, 6am to 5pm. Monitor noise levels throughout all the phases. Barricade construction area to limit the spread of noise.
	Air Pollution	All machinery to be used should be in good working condition and engines switched off when not in use. Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing including dust masks to prevent them from contracting respiratory and other dust related diseases. Hauling trucks should be covered to prevent dust pollution along the roads during transportation.
	Improper Waste Disposal	The skips and bins should be emptied regularly at a designated place. Waste should be segregated for proper disposal. Provide litter collecting receptacles for different forms of waste at strategic locations. Engage a licensed waste carrier for collection and disposal.

**Creation of Employment** Public Advertisement of jobs should be made to give people in the community equal opportunity.  
Local people should be given priority when hiring.  
Recruitment process to adhere to the provisions of the Employment Act and should be publicized in advance.

**Construction phase**

**Loss of Vegetation** Remove as little vegetation as possible. This will avoid unnecessary exposure of bare soil and will maintain vegetation screen.  
Rehabilitate or landscape cleared areas where appropriate as soon as possible to minimize soil erosion and improve visual impact.  
Implement indigenous re-vegetation planting.

**Air Pollution** All machinery to be used should be in good working condition and engines switched off when not in use.  
Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing including dust masks to prevent them from contracting respiratory and other dust related diseases.  
Hauling trucks should be covered to prevent dust pollution along the roads during transportation.

**Land Pollution (Improper Waste Disposal)** Skips and bins for waste collection should be strategically placed within the construction site.  
The skips and bins should be emptied regularly at a designated place.  
Receptacles should be covered all the times to minimize the odour.  
The waste receptacles at the construction sites should be covered to prevent access by vermin and minimise odour.

**Creation of short term employment for locals** As much as possible, labour should be sourced from Rasesa and surrounding villages. The recruitment of locals would obviate the need to set up camp sites.  
Consideration should be given to gender balance during the recruitment exercise; the ratio of employment of males to females should be 50:50.  
Public Advertisement of jobs should be made to give people in the community equal opportunity to get the jobs.

**Potential Spread of HIV/AIDS and Sexual related infections** Create awareness through various media such as education campaigns and workshops.  
Implement voluntary counselling and testing for employees under strict confidentiality.  
Provide care and support for those affected.

**Noise Pollution** Limit construction vehicles movement to and from site to normal working hours only i.e. 6am to 5pm.  
Establish maximum permissible limits for environmental noise prior to commencement of construction such as the BOS 575:2013.  
Monitor noise levels throughout construction phase.

**Work Related accidents and Diseases/Infections** Train workers in usage of different equipment to be used.  
Workers should be monitored to avoid carelessness.  
There should be proper storage of equipment in such that it doesn't pose danger to the workers.

Operation Phase	Creation of Employment	Recruitment process to adhere to labour procedures and policies. There should be development of recruitment strategy that takes into consideration locally available skills. Required goods and services should be procured from local suppliers and service providers. This will engage local people to work towards provision of that particular service or goods.
	Noise Pollution	Noise should be kept to a minimum within and around the hotel environs The hotel residents should be encouraged to keep noise down in their rooms The regulated times for opening and closure of the bar should be adhered to
	Land Pollution (Improper Waste Disposal)	Engage a licensed contractor to dispose of used cooking oil. Used cooking oil can be recycled and used to make biogas. Waste should be kept in a closed container awaiting disposal. A separate waste bin for hazardous clinical waste should be provided and waste disposed off in an incinerator at Pilane landfill.
	Fire Hazards	One of the best ways to protect against fire is to educate staff on the causes of fire and encourage them to be vigilant and report any potential fire hazards, so that they can be dealt with swiftly. To reduce the risk of a fire, it should always be ensured that flammable liquid and solvent containers are sealed properly and if any spills do happen, they are cleaned up immediately. Equipment and machinery that heats up when used should also be kept clean and free of grease and dust so that this does not burn, starting a fire.
Decommissioning Phase	Disposal of water from the swimming pool	Filtered backwash water must not be discharged into the storm water system. Pool overflow water should, wherever possible, be discharged onto land or surface soakage. Signage should be visible and adequate so that pool users may adhere to
	Air Pollution	Cover construction materials and stockpiled soils if they are a source of fugitive dust. Train workers to handle construction materials and debris during dismantling to reduce fugitive emissions. Soil that is loaded in trucks should be moistened before loading to reduce dust.
	Land Pollution	An approved person such as a site manager should be nominated, who will be responsible for the implementation of good site practices, arranging for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility of all waste generated at the site. Sufficient waste disposal points should be provided and regular collection for disposal should be done.

Noise Pollution	<p>Old equipment may be made quieter by simple modifications such as adding new mufflers or sound absorbing materials. Loose and worn parts should be fixed as soon as possible.</p> <p>Limit noisy activities to the least noise-sensitive times of day (weekdays only between 6 a.m. and 5 p.m.).</p> <p>All equipment should have sound-control devices that are effective than those provided on the original equipment.</p> <p>Motorized equipment should be adequately muffled and maintained</p>
Creation of temporary employment	<p>Publicizing of employment opportunities locally.</p> <p>Employment of locals should be prioritized where possible.</p>
Work related accidents and diseases infections	<p>Workers should be provided with Personal Protective Equipment</p> <p>Health and safety plan to be followed throughout the phase should be developed and implemented.</p> <p>Train workers on health and safety procedures before decommissioning start</p> <p>Provision of occupational health and safety training to all employees consisting of basic hazard awareness, site-specific hazards, safe working practices, and emergency procedures should be done.</p>

#### iv) Environmental Management Plan Placement

Copies of the EMP can be reviewed at the following locations:

- Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)
- National library (Mochudi)
- Rasesa Kgotla

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Gaborone office by 26th January 2018.

#### v) Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

Further enquiries regarding public review of this document may be lodged to; The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, email add: [HYPERLINK "mailto:envirobotswana@gov.bw"](mailto:HYPERLINKmailto:envirobotswana@gov.bw) envirobotswana@gov.bw.

#### Kitsiso

**Kitsiso e ntshiwa mabapi le Karolo ya Lesome (section 10) ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo wa bo lesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011**

**TALETSO YA KANOKO KA SETSHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE KAGO YA MATLO A BOROKO (HOTEL) LE TIRISO YA ONE MO MOTSENG WA RASESA**

Go diragatsa tsetla ya bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10) wa 2011. Sechaba se itsisiwe ka tshoboko ya maduo a dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa tshekatsheko ya tikologo mabapi le go aga Matlo a boroko (hotele) ko motseng wa Rasesa. Maikaelelo magolo a tlhabolole e ke go fokotsa tlhalelo ya boroko mo kgaolong ya Kgatleng le go kabakanya itsholelo mo motseng wa Rasesa.

#### i) Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Tiro e ya go aga hotele e tla a dirwa mo setsheng se se tlhomamisitsweng go nna sa bonno. Setsha se se botona jwa dimithara di ka nna 3382 (m<sup>2</sup>) ebile sea go tsenya matlo a borobalo ale masome a mararo le bongwe, fa go jelwang teng, madirelo a dino tsididi, lefelo la fa go tshwarelwa diputhetso, letangwana la metsi a itlosa budutu le mabeco a dikoloi ale masome a mararo le bongwe.

ii) **Lefelo la Tiro**

Hotele e mo setsheng sa nomore ya 533; sekgala sa khilomithara go tswa kwa Kgatleng ya Rasesa mo tseleng ya Mochudi - Rasesa. Go tswa mo tseleng ya Mochudi - Rasesa o dirisa tselo ya mmu e e tsamaelang bothabatsatsi dikgato di ka nna masome a mararo. Lefelo le go tla a agiwang hotele teng le dikaganyeditswe ke malwapa go tsweng khutlong tse nne.

- iii) **Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo**  
 Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase. Tshupo ya ditlamorago tse, e e tseneletseng e mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo ka botlalo.

**Legato la tiro  
Ka nako ya  
tshimolodisa ya  
kago**

**Tse di amang tikologo  
Koketsego ya modumo**

**Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong**

Didirisiwa tsotlhe tsa kago di tshwanetse tsa dirisiwa fela ga go agiwang teng le ka nako e e amogelesegang jaaka nako ya borataro mo mosong go ya go tsena nako ya bothano maitseboa. Netefatsa gore modumo o mo seemong se se amogelesegang ka nako tsotlhe.

Agelela lefelo le go agiwang fa go lone go thibela go anama ga modumo.

**Kgotlelesego ya phefo**

Didirisiwa tsotlhe tsa kago di tshwanetse go re di bo di le mo seemong se se kgotsofatsang, le gore fa di se mo tirisong di timiwe.

Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa dilwana tsa itshireletso jaaka tse di thibang dinko go sireletsa malwetsi a khupelo.

Dikoloi tse di tona tse di thothang mmu di tshwanetse tsa khurumetswa, go ita kgotlelesego ka lerole mo tseleng.

**Go kgotlela tikologo ka  
matlakala**

Ditanka tse go latlhelwang matlakala mo go tsone di tshwanetse tsa tshololwa matlakala abo a isiwa ko go latlhelwang matlakala teng mo go ka fa molaong.

Matlakala a tshwanetse go kgaoganngwa ka mefuta ya one gore a tshololwe sentle.

Ditanka tsa matlakala tsotlhe tse di mo lefelong la tiro di tshwanetse tsa nna di khurumetswe ka nako tsotlhe go fokotsa monko.

Matlakala a tshwanetse go tshololwa ke ba ba nang le boitseanape le tseletso ya go latlha matlakala.

**Tlhamo ya ditiro**

Kanamiso molaetsa wa khiro e tshwanetse ya direlwa mo pontsheng gofa mongwe le mongwe tshono ya go iteka lesego la mmereko.

Go tshwanetse ga lekwa ka bojotlhe jo bo kgonafalang gore go thapiwe banni ba Rasesa.

Khiro e tshwanetse go obamela melawana le ditsamaiso tse di beilweng mo molaong wa tsa khiro.

**Ka nako ya kago**

**Tatlhegelo ya dimela ka  
go farologana**

Go tla a tlhagolwa mafelo a go berekelwang mo go one fela. Mafelo otlhe a a megileng ka nako ya kago, a tshwanetse ke go busediwa mo seemong sa pele.  
Go tla a jalwa dithare le dimela go emisetsa tse di kgaotsweng.



Kgotlelesego ya phefo	<p>Didirisiwa tsotlhe tsa kago di tshwanetse go re di bo di le mo seemong se se kgotsofatsang, le gore fa di se mo tirisong di timiwe.</p> <p>Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa le go dirisa diaparo tsa itshireletso. Dikoloi tse di tona tse di rorang mmu di tshwanetse tsa khurumelwa go itsa kgotlelesego ka lerole mo tseleng.</p>
Go latlha matlakala mo go seng ka fa molaong	<p>Ditanka tsa matlakala di tshwanetse tsa bewa sentle fa tiro e direlwang teng gore matlakala a latlhelwe mo go tsone.</p> <p>Ditanka tsa matlakala di tshwanetse go dirisiwa ka nako tsotlhe e bile matlakala a tshololelwe ko mahuting a a maleba.</p> <p>Matlakala a tshwanetse go khurumelwa gore a seka a kgotlela tikologo ka monko.</p>
Tlhamo ya ditiro	<p>Go tshwanetse ga lekwa ka bojotlhe jo bo kgonafalang gore go thapiwe banni ba Rasesa le metse ee mabapi.</p> <p>Go thapiwe basadi go rotloetsa tekatekano ya bong mo tirong</p> <p>Kanamiso molaetsa wa khiro e tshwanetse ya direlwa mo pontsheng gofa mongwe le mongwe tshono ya go iteka lesego la mmereko</p>
Koketsego ya mogare le bolwetsi jwa HIV/AIDS le malwetsi a tshelanwang	<p>Rra konteraka a itshwaraganye le makalana a mangwe aa rutang ka malwetsi a tlhakanelo dikobo le go dira dithuto seka dipuisano.</p> <p>Dira lenaneo la tshidilo maikutlo le go ithatlobela mogare ka maikano gore diphiri tsa bone di babalesegile.</p> <p>Tlhokomelo ya batho ba ba tshelang ka mogare le boletsu jwa HIV/AIDS ga mmogo le malwetsi a mangwe a a tshelanwang.</p>
Koketsego ya modumo	<p>Dimeshini di tshwanetse go dirisiwa mo dinakong tsa pereko eleng nako ya borataro mo mosong go ya kwa go ya botlhano mo maitseboeng (6am to 5pm) go fokotsa modumo.</p> <p>Seka seka seelo sa modumo pele ga tiro e simolola go bona gore a setla tsamaelana le seelo se se beilweng ke molawana wa BOS 575:2013.</p> <p>Ela seemo sa modumo tlhoko nako tsotlhe fa tiro e dirwa.</p>
Dikotsi le malwetsi mo tirong	<p>Rutuntsha babereki ka tiriso ya dimeshini tse di tla dirisiwang.</p> <p>Babereki ba tshwanetse go bewa leitho go hema botlhaswa mo tirong.</p> <p>Didirisiwa jaaka dimeshini di tshwanetse tsa bewa sentle gore di seka tsa golafatsa babereki.</p>
Ka nako ya tiriso	<p>Tlhamo ya ditiro</p> <p>Khiro e tshwanetse go obamela melawana le ditsamaiso tse di beilweng mo molaong wa tsa khiro.</p> <p>Go tla ka melawana kgotsa ditshetlana tse di rotloetsang tiriso ya bokgoni ja beng gae.</p> <p>Go rotloediwa go reka dithoto mo go beng gae fa go kgonegang teng.</p>
Koketsego ya modumo	<p>Modumo o tshwanetse go nna oo amogelesegang ka nako ya tiriso ya Hotele.</p> <p>Banni ba Hotele ba rotloediwe go fokotsa modumo fa bale mo matlong a bone a borobalo.</p> <p>Dinako tsa madirelo a dino tsididi di tshwanetse tsa obamelwa.</p>
Go latlha matlakala mo go seng kafa molaong	<p>Netefatsa gore mafura a dirisitsweng a tsewa ke baba maleba e bile bana le ditseseletso tsa go tsaya matlakala kafa moalong.</p> <p>Matlakala a tshwanetse go khurumelwa gore a seka a kgotlela tikologo ka monko.</p> <p>Go tshwanetse ga nna le tanka ya matlakala a faphegileng le gore a latlhelwe ko lefuting la matlakala la Pilane go tshubiwa.</p>



Kgonagalo ya kotsi ya molelo	Rutuntsha babereki ka pabalesego ya molelo le tsamaiso ya go bega tlhagogo ya molelo fa gona le pelaesego ya sengwe. Netefatsa gore sengwe le sengwe se se ka bakang molelo semo seemong se se babalesegileng go hema dikotsi tsa molelo. Didirisiwa tse di tshwarang molelo di tshwanetse tsa phepafadiwa go ntsha mafura gore di seka tsa kapa molelo.
Go tsholola metsi a letangwana la itloso bodutu	Metsi a leswe go tswa mo letangwaneng la itloso bodutudu a seka a tshelwa mo mmileng wa kgopo ya metsi a leswe. Metsi a letangwana la itloso bodutu a seka a tshelwa gongwe le gongwe. Melao le melawana ga mmogo le ditshwantsho tse di supang pabalesego di tshwanetse tsa bewa/kwalwa fa di tla bonwang ke mongwe le mongwe teng.
Nako ya madirelo a sa tlhole a dira/ thubiwa	Kgotlelesego ya phefo Khurumetsa mmu le matlakala a seng mo tirisong go hema go tsewa ke phefo. Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa ka tiro ya go thuba le pabalesego ya lorole le mosi oo ka bakwang ke go thuba dikago. Gasa metsi mo mmung pele o laisiwa mo terakeng go fokotsa lerole.
Go latlha matlakala mo go seng kafa molaong	Mogolwane wa tiro o tshwanetse a tlhomamisa gore matlakala otlhe a tsewa e bile a latlhelwa kwa lefuting la matlakala le le tshwanetseng. Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa ebo a tsewa fa mafelong a kgethilweng sentle ka fa tshwanelong.
Koketsego ya modumo	Fa go kgonegang teng, go tsennngwe difokotsa modumo (silencers) mo dimeshineng. Dimeshini di tshwanetse go dirisiwa mo dinakong tsa pereko eleng nako ya borataro mo mosong go ya kwa go ya bothano mo maitseboeng (6am to 5pm) go fokotsa modumo. Dimeshini tsotlhe di tsengwe maranyane a fokotsang modumo go tlatsa a di tlang ka one e bile di nne mo seemong se se amogelesegang ka nako tsotlhe.
Tlhamo ya ditiro	Kanamiso ya mmereko mo motseng. Go tshwanetse ga lekwa ka bojotlhe jo bo kgonagalang gore go thapiwe banni ba Rasasa.
Dikotsi le malwetsi mo tirong	Babereki ba neelwe diaparo tsa itshireletso tse di maleba. Ithuthuntsho e boripana ka botsogo le ipabalelo tse di akaretsang ditsela tsa go thibela dikgobalo mo tirong. Go dirwe ithuthuntsho ka botsogo le pabalesego pele go ka simololwa go thubiwa ga kago. Netefatsa go nna teng ga didirisiwa tsa potlako le motho yo rotuntshitsweng ka thuso ya potlako.

#### iv) Kanamiso ya Lenaneo la Pabalelo Tikologo

- Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa mo mafelong a a latelang:
- Lephata la Tikologo kwa Gaborone (Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)
- Metlobo ya dibuka ( National Library Mochudi)
- Kgotla ya Rasasa

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa ko go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Department of Environmental Affairs, Gaborone office ka kgwedi ya Hirikgong ele masome a mabedi le borataro ka ngwaga wa 2018.

**v) Dikakgelo**

Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisediwa kwa ateseng e e fa tlase;

The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 kana ya isiwa ka letsogo ko Travaglini House, Plot 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

Dipotso le dikakgelo mabapi le kitsiso e di ka isiwa kwa go; Mookamedi, Department of Environmental Affairs, email add: [envirobotswana@gov.bw](mailto:envirobotswana@gov.bw).



*Fourth Publication*

## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

## NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED OPERATION OF A BORROW PIT (GRAVEL EXTRACTION) BY BRAMWELL ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD AT SEMOWANE NEAR NATA, CENTRAL DISTRICT

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed operation of the borrow pit are as summarised hereunder

## a) Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed project will be operated on a plot covering an area of approximately 37.8611 hectares. The proposed project activities comprise mining of gravel material for sale to demand centers. It will involve excavation and extraction, loading and haulage of gravel material to the demand sites, mainly Greater Nata area and surrounding areas including Sowa Town Area. Based on the total area of the proposed site and projected mining depth of 3 meters, it is estimated that the gravel stock/quantity that is feasibly minable is 1.14 million m<sup>3</sup>. It is envisaged that over 300 cubic meters of gravel will be stockpiled on daily basis to be sold to various contractors.

## b) Location of the Activity

The proposed project site is situated in Semowane Settlement, near Nata Village in Central District. It is located about 22km east-south-east of Nata Village and about 26km from Nata via Francistown-Nata (A3) Road. It is adjacent to A3 Road and it lies about 300m east of the road. The borrow pit site is located about 14km east-south-east of Nata Lodge. The proposed project site also lies about 5km east of Nata Bird Sanctuary.

## c) Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement and summarised in the table below.

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/ Enhancement Measures
<b>Archaeological Impacts</b>		
Potential exposure of subsurface archaeological artefacts	Site preparation and Operation	If any archaeological material is identified, all works should be halted and the DNMM be notified immediately.
<b>Biophysical Environment</b>		
Loss of vegetation	Site preparation	Avoid unnecessary cutting of trees.  Avoid vegetation clearance outside the working area.
Challenges of waste pollution	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Waste should be disposed of at designated waste disposal sites. Provide chambers (waste bins with lids) for waste collection.
Noise pollution	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Operation activities should be timed such that disturbances occur between working hours. Residents should be informed about the noise during operation. Regularly service machinery and haulage trucks during operation phase.

Soil erosion	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Any erosion signs observed during operation should be restored. Vegetation clearance should be done on proposed sites only. Avoid dragging materials. Vehicles should use designated routes. Workers should avoid unnecessary movements.
Water pollution	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Vehicles should be serviced regularly as per manufacturer/ dealer's recommendations at proper workshops to avoid oil leakages.
Soil contamination	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Solid waste should be disposed into landfills. Vehicles should be serviced regularly to avoid oil leakages. Servicing of machinery should be done at proper workshops.
<b>Social Impacts</b>		
Creation of employment	Operation & decommissioning	During recruitment priority should be given to local companies and individuals. Capacitate employees with relevant training.
Injury and possible death to employees from heavy plant operations	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Provide protective and safety clothing such as boots and helmets. Ensure that heavy plant is operated by qualified personnel. Ensure that operation of heavy plant occurs when there is adequate lighting.
Road accidents	Operation & decommissioning	Put speed limits to maximum of 40 km/h in the village. Put the headlights on to increase visibility.
HIV/AIDS infections	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Provide condoms to the employees. Educate the workers on issues related to HIV/AIDS.
Environmental degradation from illegal dumping of rubbles	Operation	Liaison with the communities and police for the surrounding environments to address this potential impact.
Dust pollution	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	The site and access road must be wetted regularly to reduce dust pollution. Vehicles must be serviced regularly to minimise emissions of sulphur dioxide.
<b>Health Hazards</b>		
Water pollution	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Vehicles should be serviced regularly as per manufacturer/ dealer's recommendations at proper workshops to avoid oil leakages. Ablution facilities will be made available on site.
Reduction of aesthetic quality	Site preparation, operation and decommissioning	Ensure that waste receptacles are available on site, and that the waste is transferred to a registered dumping site/ landfill.

#### d) Conclusions

The project is needed to reduce a high demand of gravel around Nata. The benefits of the project outweigh the negative issues.

The results from the EIA exercise shows that the identified environmental and socio-economic issues can be

mitigated. Additionally, majority of the impacts are reversible and therefore, the proposed development can be approved. The project should be allowed to continue taking on board the highlighted mitigation measures. An Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) of the project area was undertaken and a letter of authorization has been obtained from the DNMM. The AIA concludes that there are no archaeological resources in the area. It is therefore concluded that the project can proceed given the findings of this study.

**e) Recommendations**

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Management Plan for the proposed project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all the mitigation measures recommended.

**f) Environmental Impact Statement Placement**

Copies of the EIS have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and the Interested and affected parties (IAPs):

1. Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown)
2. Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)
3. Nata Kgotla

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), by 2<sup>nd</sup> February, 2018.

**g) Correspondences**

Written comments or objections from IAPs should be submitted to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 241 7108, Fax No. 241 0510 or hand delivered to: DEA Offices- Ntsho House No. Floor 2, Office Nos. 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, Near Galo Mall, Francistown.

**Kitsiso**

**Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No 10 of 2011, Section 10(2))**

**KITSISO YA GORE SECHABA SE KANOKE MAITLAMO A TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TIRO YA KEPO YA LEFUTI LA KARABOLE (GRAVEL EXTRACTION) KE KOMPONI YA BRAMWELL ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD KWA SEMOWANE, GO BAPA LE MOTSE WA NATA, MO KGAOLONG YA LEGARE**

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya go epa karabole di sobokilwe fa tlase:

**a) Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro**

Tiro e, e tla dirwa mo lefatsheng la selekanyo sa 37.8611 hectares. Tiro e, e akaretsa go epiwa ga karabole, e bo e rekisediwa bo-radikonteraka ba ba farologaneng. Karabole e tla rekisiwa ko Nata le mafelo a mabapi go akarediwa lefelo la Sowa Town le mabapi. Fa re lebile selekanyo sa lefelo la tiro le boteng jwa go epa karabole jwa dimethara tse tlhara (3 meters), go akanyediwa gore karabole yotlhe e e ka epiwang e ka lekana 1.14 million m<sup>3</sup>. Go akanyediwa gore karabole ya selekanyo sa 300m<sup>3</sup> e tla kgobokanngwa tsatsi le letsatsi e bo e rekisediwa bo-radikonteraka ba ba farologanyeng.

**b) Lefelo la Tiro**

Lefelo le go tla dirwang tiro e, le mo Semowane, go bapa le motse wa Nata, mo kgaolong ya Legare. Lefelo le, le selekanyo sa dikhilomethara tse di masome mabedi (22km) kwa botlhaba-borwa-botlhaba jwa motse wa Nata ebile lefelo le, le dikhilomethara tse di masome mabedi le borataro (26km) go tsweng kwa motseng wa Nata o tsamaya ka tsela ya Francistown-Nata (A3). Lefelo la tiro le bapile le tsela ya A3 ebile le dimethara tse di makgolo mararo (300m) kwa botlhaba jwa A3. Lefelo le, le selekanyo sa dikhilomethara tse di lesome le bone (14km) kwa botlhaba-borwa-botlhaba jwa Nata Lodge. Lefelo le, le dikhilomethara tse tlhano (5km) kwa botlhaba jwa Nata Bird Sanctuary.

**c) Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone:**

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le se se ka dirwang go tla ditlamorago tse, di ka bonwa mo pegong ya ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo tse di supilweng mo mokwalong wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo. Mokwalo o o latelang o supa tshoboko ya mokwalo wa ditshekatsheko.

<b>Ditlamorago</b>	<b>Legato la tiro</b>	<b>Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago</b>
<b>Ditlamorago mo go tsa ditso</b>		
Kgonagalo ya go epolola ditso	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro le ka nako ya tiriso	Fa go ka diragala gore sengwe sa ditso se ka iponatsa ka nako ya kepo, tiro yotlhe e tshwanetse go emisiwa mme ba lephata la Tshomarelo matlotlo a tlholego le ntlo ya ditso (DNMM) ba itsisiwe.
<b>Ditlamorago mo tikologong</b>		
Tatlhego ya dimela	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro	Tila go kgaola dimela mo go sa tlhokafaleng. Kgaolo ya dimela e dirwe mo teng ga lefelo la tiro fela.
Kgothelesego ya tikologo ka ntsha ya matlakala	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Matlakala a tshwanetse go bolokelwa kwa mafelong a a letlelesegang (mahuti a matlakala). Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa sentle pele fa a ka isiwa kwa mahuting a matlakala.
Koketsego ya modumo	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Tiro e tshwanetse go dirwa ka nako ya motsegare go tla kgoreletso ya modumo ka dinako tsa go itheetsa (bosigo). Banni ba tshwanetse gore ba itsisiwe ka modumo o o tla tlhagang ka nako ya tiro. Rurifatsa gore dikatakata le didirisiwa tse dingwe di mo seemong se se itekanetseng ka nako tsothe.
Tatlhego ya boleng jwa mmu	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Tatlhego epe ya mmu e e nnang teng e tshwanetse go baakanngwa. Kgaolo ya dimela e dirwe mo teng ga lefelo la tiro fela. Didirisiwa di seka tsa gogiwa mme di tsholelwe. Dikoloi di tshwanetse go dirisa mo ditseleng tse di letleletsweng. Babereki ba tshwanetse go ikgapa mo metsamaong e e sa letlelesegeng.
Kgothelesego ya metsi	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakanngwa ka nako e e letleletsweng ebile di baakanyetswa kwa mafelong a a letleletsweng gore di seka tsa tsholelela leokwane mo tirong.
Kgothelesego ya mmu	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Matlakala a tshwanetse go lathelwa kwa mahuting a matlakala. Dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakanngwa ka nako e e letleletsweng ebile di baakanyetswa ko mafelong a a letleletsweng gore di seka tsa tsholelela leokwane mo lifelong la tiro. Paakanyo ya didirisiwa e tshwanetse go direlwa ko mafelong a a lebaganeng.
<b>Ditlamorago mo matshelong a batho</b>		
Tlhamo ya mebereko	Ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Diphatlha tsa mebereko le ditiro di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle. Go rutuntsha babereki ka dikitso tse di maleba.

Dikgobalo le dintsho tsa babereki	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanetse go apara diaparo tsa itshireletso ka nako tsothe.
		Tlhomamisa gore dikatakata di dirisiwa ke batho ba ba nang le ditankana tsa go di dirisa.
		Tlhomamisa gore dikatakata di dirisiwa motshegare ebile go na le lesedi le le lekanetseng.
Dikotsi tsa tsela	Ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Baya matshwao a tsela mo motseng a a supang gore dikoloi di letlelesegile go tsamaya ka lobelo lo lo sa feteng masome a mane (40km/h).
		Tshuba dipone tsa koloi go oketsa lesedi.
Go anama ga mogare wa HIV/AIDS	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa dikausu (condoms).
		Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka bodiphatsa jwa mogare wa HIV le bolwetsi jwa AIDS.
Kgotlelesegile ya tikologo e e bakiwang ke go latlhela matlakala gongwe le gongwe	Ka nako ya tiriso	Dirisana le sechaba le mapodise mo go somareleng tikologo.
Kgotlelesegile ya tikologo	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Thibela go tsoga ga lerole ka go tshela metsi.
		Dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakanngwa ka nako e e beilweng go tila kgotlelesegile ya tikologo.
Diitlamorago tse di amanang le leswe		
Kgotlelesegile ya mmu	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Matlakala a tshwanetse go latihelwa ko mahuting a matlakala.
		Dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakanngwa ka nako e e beilweng ebile di baakanyetswa ko mafelong a a letleletsweng gore di seka tsa tsholelela leokwane mo lefelong la tiro.
		Paakanyo ya didirisiwa e tshwanetse go direlwa ko mafelong a a lebagang.
Kgotlelesegile ya metsi	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakanngwa ka nako e e beilweng ebile di baakanyetswa kwa mafelong a a letleletsweng gore di seka tsa tsholelela leokwane mo tirong.
		Go tla a tlišiwa matlwana a boitiketso mo lefelong la pereko.
Phokotsego ya boleng jwa lebeego ya tikologo	Paakanyo ya lefelo la tiro, ka nako ya tiriso le morago ga tiriso	Tlhomamisa gore ditanka tse di tsenyang matlakala di teng ebile di isiwa kwa lefuting la matlakala ka nako.

#### d) Tshoboko

Tiro e, e botlhokwa mo go fokotseng letlhoko la karabole mo Nata le mafelo a a mabapi. Diitlamorago tsa tiro e, ke tse di botlhokwa mo matshelong a batho, ebile di dintsi go feta tse di sa siamang. Ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo di supile fa diitlamorago tsa tiro e di ka fokodiwa ebile di bo di kgona go laolesega. Go lebege fa bontsi jwa diitlamorago di ka laolesega, ka jalo tiro e ka letlelelwa go tswelela. Tiro e tshwanetse go letlelelwa gore e tswelale mme go sa lebalwe dintsha tse di ka fokotsang manokonoko a diitlamorago tsa tiro e mo tikologong.

Go ne ga dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa ditso mme ba Lephatla la Tshomarelo Matlotlo a Tlholego le Ntlo ya ditso ba ne ba ntsha mokwalo wa gore tiro e ka tswelela. Ditshekatsheko tsa ditso di supile gore ga go a bonwa sepe sa ditso mo lefelong le, ka jalo go tserwe tshwetso ya gore tiro e ka tswelela go lebeletswe maduo a ditshekatsheko tsa tiro e.

#### e) Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso

Morago ga ditshekatsheko tse di dirilweng, go rotloedwa gore tiro e tswelale mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo ya tikologo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

f) Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng: Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke sechaba le banalesabe mo mafelong a a latelang:

1. Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown)
2. Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)
3. Nata Kgotla

Fa o le kgatlhoanong le tiro e e akantsweng e,o ka romela dikakgelo ka mokwalo,kwa go ba lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo (Department of Environmental Affairs) pele ga 2 Tlhakole, 2018.

g) **Dikakgelo**

Dikakgelo le dipotso di ka romelwa ko go: Mookamedi, Lephatla la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 241 7108, Fax No. 241 0510 kana tsa isiwa ka letsogo ko ofising ya DEA - Ntsho House, Floor 2, Offices Nos. 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, Near Galo Mall, Francistown.



*Third Publication*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. FDP/TC/2/8/17-18  
Tender Addendum No. 2**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF MOBILE OFFICE PORTA CABINS FOR THE OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL IN THE MINISTRY OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AT JWANENG, LETLHAKENG AND GUMARE REVENUE OFFICES**

- REFERENCE is made to the above captured tender which appeared in the Government *Gazette* Vol. LV, No. 77 dated 24th November, 2017 on Page 11145.
- We would like to inform you that the site visit schedule for: "Tender No. FDP/TC/2/8/17-18 — A Works Contract for the Supply, Installation and Maintenance of Mobile Porta Cabins for the Accountant General in the Ministry of Finance and Economic Development at Jwaneng, Letlhakeng and Gumare Revenue Offices" was omitted in the previous Tender Notice of the Government *Gazette* Vol. LV, 77 dated 24th November, 2017, on Page 11145.
- The site visit meeting shall be as follows; Letlhakeng — 5th February, 2018, Jwaneng — 6th February, 2018 and Gumare — 9th February, 2018. Meetings at Letlhakeng and Jwaneng are scheduled to be held at 1400 hours and Gumare shall be at 1000 hours.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers shall be on 23rd February, 2018 at 1000 hours at Ministry of Finance and Economic Development, Khama Crescent, Government Enclave, Ground Floor, Reception Area, Link Block.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidders are therefore advised to collect the Tender Document during working hours between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018 at Accountant General, Old Building, Ground Floor, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development, Government Enclave, Office No. 11B.

*Ministerial Tender Committee Secretariat,  
Ministry of Finance and Economic Development.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/2/3/2017-2018 (II)  
Tender Addendum No. 1**

**SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF CCTV FOR DTTS CLASSROOMS  
AN VTS WORKSHOPS AREAS AT GABORONE, FRANCISTOWN, PALAPYE AND  
LOBATSE IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ROAD TRANSPORT AND SAFETY**

- THE PUBLIC AND TENDER BIDDERS are hereby informed of the corrections made in the above bidding packages which appeared in the Government *Gazette* dated 4th December, 2017 as follows: "Tender No. MTC 240/2/3/2017-2018 (II) — A Tender for the Supply, Installation and Configuration of CCTV for DTTS Classrooms and VTS Workshops Areas at Gaborone, Francistown, Palapye and Lobatse in the Department of Road Transport and Safety".

Corrections:

- 4th and 6th Pages: Tender opening will be on 26th January, 2018, at 1000 hours at DRTS Conference Room, Second Floor, BSB Building.
  - 4th and 6th Pages: The closing time for receipt of tender offer is on 26th January, 2018, at 1000 hours.
  - Site Visit Certificate for all the four (4) sites should be attached. Failure to attach any will lead to disqualification.
  - Bill of Quantities: The number of 24 – Port Switches has increased from 4 to 6.
  - As a result of the above, those who have already collected the documents are to collect the updated addendum.
- Everything else remains unchanged.

*The Board Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/2/2/16/2017-2018 (1)  
Tender Cancellation**

**A TENDER FOR SUPPLY OF GENUINE HP LASERJET TONERS ORIGINALS  
FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ROAD TRANSPORT AND SAFETY**

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the above-mentioned tender published has been cancelled and a revised Tender Notice shall be issued in due course.

Any inconvenience caused by this cancellation is highly regretted.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/3/35/2017-2018 (111)  
Central Transport Organisation**

**A TENDER FOR SUPPLY OF OIL AND LUBRICANTS TO CENTRAL TRANSPORT ORGANISATION**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply of oil and lubricants to Central Transport Organisation (CTO) for a period of one (1) year, that is, 2017-2018.
- The Procuring Entity is Central Transport Organisation.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, the bidder should be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
  - Code: 214 – Petroleum Products
  - Sub-Code: 02 – Oil and Lubricants
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Principal Procurement Officer, Office Room No. 4, Central Transport Organization, Village, Private Bag X048, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone Nos. (09267) 3974567 or 3626204, Fax No. (09267) 3956466.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Botswana Government is required for the purchase of this Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms S. Powe, Central Transport Organisation, Telephone No. 3974567.
- One (1) original of the tender offer plus the two (2) copies in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/3/35/2017-2018 (111) — Supply of Lubricants to Central Transport Organisation" shall be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Transport and Communications and submitted to: MTC, Lot No. 54690, Westgate Mall, Gaborone. The one (1) original must be marked "Original" and it will be retained by the Ministerial Tender Committee for reference purposes. The address and Tender Number should be clearly endorsed on a plain sealed envelope.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), President Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 and Local Purchase Scheme will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD and LPS Guidelines.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on new EDD, requires the tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet tender specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognised by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognised certifying bodies.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted by all bidders in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at tender opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- Tender opening will be on 16th February, 2018, at 0800 hours at: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee,

Ministry of Transport and Communications.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0800 hours on 16th February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation thereof.

*Committee Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIST/MTC/DBES/SUP/70/2017-2018  
Department of Building and Engineering Services  
Tender Addendum**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TONERS FOR THE DEPARTMENT  
OF BUILDING AND ENGINEERING SERVICES HEADQUARTERS**

- PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS are advised of the following correction:
- Contract Part 2 – Returnable Document – Schedule of Quantities – Please note that a new and corrected Schedule of Quantities is now provided.
- Please also note that Appendix B (Document for bidders's Specification) – A new and corrected Appendix B is provided.
- Bidders are advised that the corrected and updated documents are date stamped 10th January, 2018.
- Tender closure is extended to 26th January, 2018.

All other terms and conditions of the tender remain the same.  
Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

*Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing  
Development.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MELSD-01-1/2017-2018 (6)  
Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development**

**PROVISION OF SERVICES FOR THE DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT, IMPLEMENTATION AND TWO YEARS  
MAINTENANCE CONTRACT OF THE EMPLOYMENT SERVICES SYSTEM FOR THE MINISTRY  
OF EMPLOYMENT, LABOUR PRODUCTIVITY AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT**

- COMPANIES ARE INVITED to bid for the tender for provision of services for the design, development, implementation and two years maintenance contract of the employment services system for the Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development.
- The Procuring Entity is Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development.
- This is an Open International Bidding Method of tender.
- Companies who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following codes and sub-codes: Code: 120 – ICT Systems and Management Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Systems Development Services and Maintenance Services or Code: 319 – ICT Consultancy Services, Sub-Code: 01 – ICT System Development and verification of registration will be done online by the Procuring Entity (PE).
- For Foreign-Based Companies:
  - Foreign companies are to submit duly notarized copies of Constitutive Documents defining their legal status, place of registration and place of operation.
  - All the applicable socio-economic policies and programmes of Government regarding preference and reservation shall be applied in this tender.
  - Foreign companies must subcontract up to 30% of the work to 100% citizen owned companies in line with

the Botswana Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy of 2012. To that end the 100% citizen owned company's name should be provided, the percentage of work to be allocated to the contractor should be stated and a copy of the contract between the main contractor and the sub-contractor should be availed.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Khama Crescent, Government Enclave, Block 8, Sixth Floor, Procurement Office. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 19th January, 2018.
- This tender is not for sale.
- Queries relating to the issuance of the documents shall be in writing and addressed to the following personnel fourteen (14) working days before tender closing date. Responses to all clarification/queries shall be in writing and shall be communicated to all bidders. Where appropriate, Tender Addendum will be issued: Atang Sebusang, Private Bag 516, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. (+267) 3612844, Fax No. (+267) 3975665, E-mail: asebusang@gov.bw and/or Boniface Likuni, Private Bag 516, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. (+267) 3611225, Fax No. (+267) 3975665, E-mail: blikuni@gov.bw.
- Tender offers must be addressed and delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Government Enclave, Block 8, Gaborone, Sixth Floor.
- The closing date for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender opening will be on 2nd March, 2018 at 1030 hours. Any bidder, who wish to attend the opening session to be held at 1030 hours on 2nd March, 2018, is welcome.
- A Two-Envelope procedure will be followed.
- The Technical and Financial Proposal shall be in English only. Certified copies of academic certificates, transcripts (where academic certificates are no ready), and company constitutive documents and/or identification documents not in English shall be accompanied by notarised English translations of the same. Failure to do so will result in the said document not being recognised.
- A non-compulsory clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Third Floor, Conference Room, Government Enclave, Block 8, Gaborone, Botswana on 2nd February, 2018, starting at 1000 hours. No person participating in the clarification meeting will be allowed to represent more than one tenderer. A register of all attendees will be kept.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

O. L. SEPHUTHE,  
Acting MTC Secretary,  
Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and  
Skills Development.

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MELSD-04-4/2017-2018 (6)**  
**Department of Skills Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF  
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT FOR 38 BRIGADES COUNTRY WIDE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a supplies contract for the supply, installation and configuration of Information Technology equipment for thirty-eight (38) Brigades country wide.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Skills Development.
- This tender is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Preference will be given to locally based companies with a valid Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate subject to reasonableness of their prices in accordance with the Cabinet Directive Cab No. II (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive. The tender is reserved for 100% citizen-owned companies.
- Bidders are required, in order to be considered for award of the contract, to be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items or be in possession of the requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of the Republic of Botswana.
- Bidders who are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) on this codes and sub-codes can respond, the registration will be verified online: Code: 203 – ICT & Telecommunication, Sub-Code: 01 – Computer Equipment, Spares and Accessories and Code: 121 – ICT Server Management Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Server Hardware and Software Installation and Configuration.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Khama Crescent, Government Enclave, Block 8, Sixth Floor, Procurement Office. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 19th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be made at Ground Floor, Accounts Office.
- A One-Envelope Procedure will be followed and bids must be submitted as follows: The technical and financial bid response shall be submitted in one envelope containing one (1) original document and four (4) copies. This envelope shall be labelled: "Tender No. MELSD-04-4/2017-2018 (6) — A Supplies Contract for the Supply, Installation and Configuration of Information Technology Equipment for Thirty-Eight (38) Brigades Country Wide".
- The original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy".
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Tebogo A. Moloi, Telephone No. 3611225, E-mail: teamoloi@gov.bw and Petronellah Moruakgomo, Telephone No. 3611284, E-mail: pmoruakgomo@gov.bw up to one (1) week before closing of the tender.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018.
- Late submission of tender offers will not be accepted.
- The time and location for tender opening is on 16th February, 2018 at 1030 hours, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Khama Crescent, Government Enclave, Block 8, Third Floor, Conference Room.
- Tender offers must be addressed and delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Government Enclave, Block 8, Gaborone, Sixth Floor.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

O. L. SEPHUTHE,  
Acting MTC Secretary,  
Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and  
Skills Development.

Second Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MELSD-04-2/2017-2018 (7)**  
**Department of Skills Development**

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS EQUIPMENT FOR  
CARPENTRY AND JOINERY AND AUTO MECHANICS TO THE DEPARTMENT  
OF SKILLS DEVELOPMENT – INSTITUTIONS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of various equipment for carpentry and joinery and auto mechanics to the Department of Skills Development Institutions.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Skills Development, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Procurement Unit, Block 8, Government Enclave, Khama Crescent, Gaborone, Botswana.
- This is reserved for Open Domestic Bidding only.
- A Single-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be licensed with the appropriate authority to trade in supply and delivery of equipment accordingly with the Laws of Botswana and be appropriately registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: New PPADB Code: 204 – Electrical and Mechanical Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Mechanical Equipment, Machines, Spares and Accessories.
- Preference will be given to companies with a valid Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate subject to reasonableness of their price in accordance with CAB No. 11(A) 2010 on EDD. The Local Procurement Scheme will also apply and bidders should attach relevant documentation. There will be a 15% price preference margin for youth companies (Refer to Local Procurement Scheme Presidential CAB 19(B) 2013).
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash payable in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be made at Sixth Floor, Accounts Office, Hall No. 3 – Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development.
- Relevant Directives will apply for preferential bidding. Youth companies should acquire Tender Documents at a charge of 50% of the selling price to accord them the opportunity to bid.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity



and Skills Development, Department of Skills Development, Government Enclave, Block 8, Sixth Floor, Procurement Office, Gaborone.

Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 19th January, 2018.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, fourteen (14) days before the closing date of the tender to: M. Mabisi, Telephone No. 3611290, E-mail: mmabisi@gov.bw.
- One (1) original tender offer and four (4) copies in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MELSD-04-2/2017-2018 (7) — A Tender for the Supply and Delivery of Various Workshop Equipment to the Department of Skills Development – Headquarters" shall be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Private Bag 516, Gaborone. The original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy".
- Tender offers should be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee's Office, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Gaborone, Government Enclave, Block 8, Sixth Floor, Procurement Office.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend on 16th February, 2018 at 1030 hours on Eighth Floor, Conference Room.
- Note: Telegraphic, telephonic, facsimile and emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

O. L. SEPHUTHE,  
Acting MTC Secretary,  
Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and  
Skills Development.

#### Second Publication

#### Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOBE/MTC/ICTMS/0013/2017-2019 ICT & Media Services

PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES AT MINISTRY OF BASIC EDUCATION – DEPARTMENT OF ICT AND MEDIA SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF SPECIAL SUPPORT SERVICES AND DEPARTMENT OF TECHNICAL SERVICES CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT (CBD) PLOT NO. 54357 EAST-WING, FOURTH FLOOR, EAST-WING, FLOOR 3 AND WEST-WING, THIRD FLOOR, GABORONE

- DEPARTMENT OF ICT & MEDIA SERVICES, Department of Special Support Services and Department of Technical Services are undertaking a tender for the provision of a 24-hour security services for twenty-four (24) months. Tenderers are therefore invited from recognized and reputable registered contractors for the provision of security services.
  - The Procuring Department is ICT & Media Services, CBD, Fourth Floor, East-Wing.
  - This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
  - Presidential Directive Cab 34 (b)/2014: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD).
  - The Presidential Directive on purchasing of locally manufactured goods, services and agricultural products will also be applied in this tender for Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered manufacturers where preference margins will be applied according to their turnover threshold as per guidelines.
  - Local Procurement Scheme (Presidential Directive 19 (B)/2013 – which is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPAD Act will also be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should complete certificate enclosed or submit certified copies of *Omanq*.
  - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of ICT & Media Services, Fourth Floor, East Wing, Plot No. 54357, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected from Office No. 08 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from Monday to Friday with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to provide security services according to the Laws of Botswana and should be appropriately registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the relevant Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services and must submit a valid Tax Clearance Certificate.
  - A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies, payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour

- of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be paid at Department of ICT & Media Services, CBD, Fourth Floor, East Wing, Accounts Office No. 22.
- Pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015 youth price (50%) a non-refundable deposit of BWP125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) payable in cash on collection of Tender Document is required. Companies owned by youth will acquire the Tender Document at a charge of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). Payment should be made at Department of ICT & Media Services CBD, Fourth Floor, East Wing, Accounts Office No. 22.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mmamotsana Maposa, Acting Director and Esther Morake, Procurement Officer, Ministry of Basic Education, Department of ICT & Media Services, Private Bag 005, Gaborone, Telephone Nos. 3657613 or 3960229, fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked "Technical" and "Financial" proposal respectively, and enclosed in a larger sealed envelope also clearly marked: "Tender No. MOBE/MTC/ICTMS/0013/2017-2019 — Provision of Security Services at Ministry of Basic Education – Department of ICT & Media Services, Department of Special Support Services and Department of Technical Services Central Business District (CBD) Plot No. 54357, East-Wing Fourth Floor, East-Wing, Third Floor and West-Wing, Third Floor, Gaborone" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Basic Education, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, First Floor, Room No. 47. The one (1) original must be marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy", for both the technical proposal and financial proposal. One (1) copy of submission will be retained by the Ministerial Tender Committee during opening of the tender submissions for reference purposes.
- The original must be marked "Original" and copies each marked "Copy", PPADB, its Sub-Committees and Procuring Entity will not be held accountable for loss or damage to information resulting in duplicating of bids and failure to the required number of copies.
- Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number and Title will lead to being disqualified.
- A compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Ministry of Basic Education, Department of ICT & Media Services, CBD, Fourth Floor, East-Wing, Plot No. 54357, Gaborone, Conference Room on 1st February, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Bidders shall be required to register their attendance in the Register at the meeting for the evaluation purpose.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 19th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend or representatives at their own cost at 1030 hours on 19th February, 2018.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic and emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- The Government of the Republic of Botswana will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would not want to be disclosed from their bids as per the PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Basic Education.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/2 IX (16) 2017-2018  
Department of Wildlife and National Parks**

**A TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF 24-HOUR SECURITY SERVICES AT THE DEPARTMENT  
OF WILDLIFE GABORONE HEADQUARTERS FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of 24-hour security services at Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone Headquarters for a period of two (2) years.
- The duration for this tender is two (2) years from the date of contract signing.
- This tender uses an Open Domestic Bidding Procurement method.
- Tender offers will only be considered from security companies registered under Botswana Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) and Control of Security Act (Cap. 21:07).

- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned security firms, registered with the Office of the President, to engage in the business of providing security guards services according to the Laws of Botswana and should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Wildlife and National Parks.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- All bidders are required to submit and complete signed Declaration by Directors and Shareholders for the company and attach certified copies authenticated and certified by Company Registration Authority or Chambers of Commerce or equivalent thereof from country of origin.
- Tender Documents should be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 19th January, 2017 at the following locations: Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Lot No. 50380, Fairgrounds opposite BOMaid Botswana, Accounts Office, Gaborone, Botswana.
- A non-refundable deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of tender offers should be delivered and deposited into the Tender Box located in old Ministry of Trade and Industry Building, Ministerial Tender Committee, Annexe 3, Office No. 22.
- Bid proposals shall be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/2 IX (16) 2017-2018 – The Provision of 24-Hour Security Services at Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone Headquarters for a Period of Two Years".
- One (1) copy of the submissions will be retained by the MTC during the opening of the tender submissions.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope of the submission.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Mr Mminakgabo or Mr Matthews V. Barei, P.O. Box 131, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone Nos. 3996643 or 3996586, E-mail: mminakgabo@gov.bw or mvbarei@gov.bw. Enquiries should be made not later than fourteen (14) days before tender closing.
- The compulsory site visit will be on 5th February, 2018. Site visits are mandatory, therefore all bidders wishing to submit bids for this project must attend the site visit. Registration will start at 0900 hours until 0930 hours on the day of the site visit. Bidders who fail to register on the said dates and time will not be considered. Site Visit Certificate will be issued after completion of the site (project), therefore bidders are required to complete the project visited.
- An individual will not be allowed to represent multiple companies. Bidders are to report to Procurement Office once they get there for the pre-site visit tender meeting.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Interested tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening of tender at their own expenses.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. Tender Documents should carry a termination clause such as the following examples, which need to be included in all Tender Documents:

- i. For whatever reason or at whatever time in the tendering process, the Procuring Entity may wish not to proceed further with the tender process and may cancel any further activity, if it so requires. All costs arising in the preparation of the tender, directly or indirectly, are solely at the cost of the tenderer.
- ii. The Procuring Entity does not bind itself to accept any or all tender offers submitted, in part or in full.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee  
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources  
Conservation and Tourism.*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/2 IX (17) 2017-2018**  
**Department of Wildlife and National Parks**

**A TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF 24-HOUR SECURITY SERVICES AT THE  
 DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND NATIONAL PARKS, WILDLIFE STORES  
 MARUAPULA FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of 24-hour security services at Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Wildlife Stores, Maruapula for a period of two (2) years.
- The duration for this tender is two (2) years from the date of contract signing.
- This tender uses an Open Domestic Bidding Procurement method.
- Tender offers will only be considered from security companies registered under Botswana Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) and Control of Security Act (Cap. 21: 07).
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned security firms, registered with Office of the President, to engage in the business of providing security guards services according to the Laws of Botswana and should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Wildlife and National Parks.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- All bidders are required to submit and complete signed Declaration by Directors and Shareholders for the company and attach certified copies authenticated and certified by Company Registration Authority or Chamber of Commerce or equivalent thereof from country of origin.
- Tender Documents should be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 19th January, 2017 at the following locations: Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Lot No. 50380, Fairgrounds, opposite BOMaid Botswana, Accounts Office, Gaborone, Botswana.
- A non-refundable deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of tender offers should be delivered and deposited into the Tender Box located at old Ministry of Trade and Industry Building, Ministerial Tender Committee, Annexe 3, Office No. 22.
- Bid proposals shall be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/2 IX (17) 2017-2018 — The Provision of 24-Hour Security Services at Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Wildlife Stores, Maruapula for a Period of Two (2) years".
- One (1) copy of the submissions will be retained by the MTC during the opening of the tender submissions.
- Names and addresses of the bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope of the submission.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Mr Mminakgabo or Mr Matthews V. Barei, P.O. Box 131, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone Nos. 3996643 or 3996586, E-mail: mminakgabo@gov.bw or mvbarei@gov.bw. Enquiries should be made not later than fourteen (14) days before tender closing.
- The compulsory sites visit will be on 5th February, 2018. Site visits are mandatory therefore all bidders wishing to submit bids for this project must attend the site visit. Registration will start at 0900 hours until 0930 hours on the day of the site visit. Bidders who fail to register on the said dates and time will not be considered. Site Visit Certificate will be issued after completion of the site (project), therefore bidders are required to complete the project visited.
- An individual will not be allowed to represent multiple companies. Bidders are to report to Procurement Office once they get there for the pre-site visit tender meeting.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Interested tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening of tender at their own expenses.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. Tender Documents should carry a termination clause such as the following examples, which need to be included in all Tender Documents:

- i. For whatever reason or at whatever time in the tendering process, the Procuring Entity may wish not to proceed further with the tender process and may cancel any further activity, if it so requires. All costs arising in the preparation of the tender, directly or indirectly, are solely at the cost of the tenderer.
- ii. The Procuring Entity does not bind itself to accept any or all tender offers submitted, in part or in full.

*The Secretary,  
 Ministerial Tender Committee  
 Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources  
 Conservation and Tourism.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/2 IX (18) 2017-2018**  
**Department of Wildlife and National Parks**

**A TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF 24-HOUR SECURITY SERVICES AT THE DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND NATIONAL PARKS, KANYE OFFICE FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of 24-hour security services at Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Kanye Office for a period of two (2) years.
- The duration for this tender is two (2) years from the date of contract signing.
- This tender uses an Open Domestic Bidding Procurement method.
- Tender offers will only be considered from security companies registered under Botswana Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) and Control of Security Act (Cap. 21: 07).
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned security firms, registered with Office of the President, to engage in the business of providing security guards services according to the Laws of Botswana and should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Wildlife and National Parks.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- All bidders are required to submit and complete signed Declaration by Directors and Shareholders for the company and attach certified copies authenticated and certified by Company Registration Authority or Chamber of Commerce or equivalent thereof from country of origin.
- Tender Documents should be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 19th January, 2017 at the following locations: The Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Lot No. 50380, Fairgrounds, opposite BOMaid Botswana, Accounts Office, Gaborone, Botswana.
- A non-refundable deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of tender offers should be delivered and deposited into the Tender Box located at Old Ministry of Trade and Industry Building, Ministerial Tender Committee, Annexe 3, Office No. 22.
- Bid proposals shall be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/2 IX (18) 2017-2018 – The Provision of 24-Hour Security Services at Department of Wildlife and National Parks Wildlife, Kanye Office for a Period of Two (2) years".
- One (1) copy of the submissions will be retained by the MTC during the opening of tender offers.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope of the submission.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Mr Mminakgabo or Mr Matthews V. Barei, P.O. Box 131, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone Nos. 3996643 or 3996586, E-mail: mminakgabo@gov.bw or mvbarei@gov.bw. Enquiries should be made not later than fourteen (14) days before tender closing.
- The compulsory site visit will be on 5th February, 2018. Site visits are mandatory, therefore all bidders wishing to submit bids for this project must attend the site visit. Registration will start at 0900 hours until 0930 hours on the day of the site visit. Bidders who fail to register on the said dates and time will not be considered. Site Visit Certificate will be issued after completion of the site (project) therefore bidders are required to complete the project visited.
- An individual will not be allowed to represent multiple companies. Bidders are to report to Procurement Office once they get there for the pre-site visit tender meeting.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Interested tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening of tender at their own expenses.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. Tender Documents should carry a termination clause such as the following examples, which need to be included in all Tender Documents:

- i. For whatever reason or at whatever time in the tendering process, the Procuring Entity may wish not to proceed further with the tender process and may cancel any further activity, if it so requires. All costs arising in the preparation of the tender, directly or indirectly, are solely at the cost of the tenderer.
- ii. The Procuring Entity does not bind itself to accept any or all tender offers submitted, in part or in full.

*The Secretary,  
 Ministerial Tender Committee  
 Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources  
 Conservation and Tourism.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DCS/SUP/06/2017-2018**  
**Department of Corporate Services**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ICT EQUIPMENT FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of ICT equipment for the Department of Housing.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Corporate Services, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- In line with the Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), bidders are also required to submit an EDD Certificate in order to benefit from the preference margins based on Turnover Thresholds.
- The tender is open to citizen suppliers only, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- Documents may be collected at Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development – Headquarters, Procurement Office No. 20, Ground Floor, Fairgrounds, during working hours from 0800 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays, with effect from 22nd January, 2018 after paying a non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) in cash to the Government of Botswana. This fee should be paid at Accounts Office No. 003, Ground Floor.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr O. Rabatoko, Telephone No. 3958535, Fax No. 3102559, E-mail: orabatoko@gov.bw not later than 8th February, 2018. All communication or queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- One (1) original tender offer plus two (2) copies in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MIH/MTC/DCS/SUP/06/2017-2018 — Supply and Delivery of ICT Equipment for the Department of Housing" shall be delivered to Ministry of Infrastructure, and Housing Development – Headquarters, Procurement Office No. 20, Ground Floor, Fairgrounds, Gaborone, Botswana, Plot No. 61953.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 1000 hours on 22nd February, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals will be opened at Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development Headquarters, Conference Room No. 119, First Floor in the presence of bidders wishing to attend on 22nd February, 2018 at 1030 hours.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

*The Secretary,  
 Ministerial Tender Committee,  
 Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing  
 Development.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TNT/DATC/S&CD/01/2018-19**  
**Social Welfare and Community Development Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY OF POVERTY  
 ERADICATION EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES TO TONOTA SUB-DISTRICT**

- PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS ARE: A supplies contract for the procurement and delivery of poverty eradication equipment and accessories to Tonota Sub-District.
- The Procuring Entity is the Social Welfare and Community Development – Home Economics Division.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Method.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall be registered as 100% citizen owned companies and shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.

- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB):
- Code: 204 – Domestic Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Appliances, Spares and Accessories, Sub-Code: 04 – Hardware and Material
- Code: 210 – Furniture, Sub-Code: 02 – Household
- Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Cleaning Chemicals and Material, Sub-Code: 05 – Textiles, Fabrics and Related Items, Sub-Code: 06 – Plastic Products, Sub-Code: 09 – Lab Equipment, Spares and Accessories
- Code: 215 – Chemical Products and Man-Made Fibres, Sub-Code: 01 – Chemicals
- Code: 216 – Gases
- Local Procurement Scheme and Presidential Directive 19 (B), 2013, the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) of April, 2010/as per Directive No. 11 (A) 2010 and Directive CAB 34 (B) on purchasing of locally manufactured goods and service shall apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Tonota Sub-District, Office No. A 13 – Tender Secretary upon production of a receipt of payment.
- Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th January, 2018.
- A non-returnable fee of P100.00 payable in cash made out at Tonota Sub-District – Revenue Office No. 03A, Rural Administration Centre (RAC) in Tonota is required upon collection of the Tender Document. Revenue opening hours are between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mrs M. Morgan or Mrs T. Nkwe, Telephone Nos. 2484199 or 2484504, Fax No. 2484520. Deadlines for queries is five (5) working days before the closing date.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 16th February, 2018 at 1000 hours. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope-Submission Method in which tenderers' financial and technical offer are submitted together in one (1) sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender proposal marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document, each marked "Copy" in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TNT/DATC/S&CD/01/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for the Procurement and Delivery of Poverty Eradication Equipment and Accessories to Tonota Sub-District".
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. M. R. MATULA,  
DATC Secretary,  
Tonota Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/01/W08/B/2018  
Tender Cancellation**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 4No. LA2 HOUSES IN JWANENG**

- TENDER OFFERS for the construction of 4No. LA2 houses in Jwaneng as advertised in the Government Gazette Vol. LV, No. 85, dated 29th December, 2017 has been cancelled.
- Queries relating to this cancellation may be addressed to: Mr K. Letina and Mr O. Thukuthe, Telephone No. 5880303, Fax No. 5882609.

TSHEPO MOGOMOTSI,  
for Town Clerk,  
Jwaneng Town Council.

*Second Publication*

**Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/02/W08/B/2018  
Tender Cancellation**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 3No. SEMI DETACHED HOUSES IN JWANENG**

- TENDER OFFERS for the construction of 3No. semi detached houses in Jwaneng as advertised in the Government Gazette Vol. LV, No. 85, dated 29th December, 2017 has been cancelled.
- Queries relating to this cancellation may be addressed to: Mr K. Letina and Mr O. Thukuthe, Telephone No. 5880303, Fax No. 5882609.

TSHEPO MOGOMOTSI,  
for Town Clerk,  
Jwaneng Town Council.

*Second Publication*

**Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/04/W08/B/2018  
Tender Cancellation**

**CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. X 2 CLASSROOM BLOCK AND  
1NO. X 9 CUBICLE TOILET BLOCK IN JWANENG**

- TENDER OFFERS for the construction of 1No. x 2 classroom block and 1No. x 9 cubicle toilet block at Jwaneng as advertised in the Government Gazette Vol. LV, No. 85, dated 29th December, 2017 has been cancelled.
- Queries relating to this cancellation may be addressed to: Mr K. Letina and Mr O. Thukuthe, Telephone No. 5880303, Fax No. 5882609.

TSHEPO MOGOMOTSI,  
for Town Clerk,  
Jwaneng Town Council.

*Second Publication*

**Central District Council**

**REQUEST FOR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST – ESP PHASE 3**

- CONSTRUCTION COMPANIES REGISTERED with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Category A, B and OC for Building Works are invited to express interest to carry out infrastructure projects under the Economic Stimulus Programme Phase 3, in Central District Council.
- This request for Expressions of Interest follows the Government announcement of Economic Stimulus Programme (ESP) in October, 2015 which commenced in 2015/2016 financial year.
- ESP is an accelerated infrastructure development programme, as such procurement processes will adopt the fast-track approaches to enable the completion of projects under the Primary School Backlog Eradication Programme.
- Interested contractors must provide information demonstrating that they are eligible and qualified to perform the required services.
  - a. Bidders are requested to show interest to a maximum of two (2) projects.
  - b. Those companies that will be deemed to be pre-qualified will then be invited to submit financial bids which will be floated for further seven (7) days, after which the evaluation and award of bids will be undertaken at the relevant Sub-District. Bidders will be subjected to clearance prior of signing of the contract. Bidders will be submitted to the Ministry (for the attention of the Director, Department of Local Government Technical Services) for clearance.
  - c. A contractor can only be awarded one (1) project under 2018/2019 ESP Phase 3. This is inclusive of projects for Central and Local Government. Contractors already awarded ongoing ESP projects will not be considered.
  - d. Scope of works entails erection, completion and maintenance of three classroom blocks, teachers toilets block, double classroom, 8 cubicle toilets and teacher's houses.

- Procedure for collection of Required Documents:  
Respondents to the Expression of Interest (EOI) must collect the EOI required forms from 22nd January, 2018



during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours at any of the offices of Central District Council listed below.

1. Central District Council Headquarters – Office No. B19, Drawing Studio, Rural Administration Centre, Serowe.
  2. Palapye Administration Authority – Office No. M35, Principal Quantity Surveyor's Office, Rural Administration Centre, Palapye.
  3. Mahalapye Sub-District – Principal Quantity Surveyor's Office, Rural Administration Centre, Mahalapye.
  4. Bobirwa Sub-District – Office No. B39 – Arch and Buildings (Maintenance) Office, Rural Administration Centre, Bobonong.
  5. Tonota Sub-District – Office No. M36 – Arch and Buildings (Registry Office) Office, Rural Administration Centre, Tonota.
  6. Tutume Sub-District – Office 4B – Buildings Development Office, Rural Administration Centre, Tutume.
  7. Serowe Administrative Authority – Architecture and Buildings, Office No. 9, Metal Works, Serowe
  8. Boteti Sub-District – Office No. D8 – Arch & Buildings Administration, Rural Administration Centre, Letlhakane
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services – Central District Council.
  - Collection of Expression of Interest is free of charge.
  - Respondents to the Expression of Interest shall submit all requested information and documents as outlined in the EOI.
  - Contractors shall submit two (2) documents; one (1) original and (1) copy per project.
  - The document shall be properly binded using a spiral binder of appropriate size.
  - Submissions must be clearly labelled: "Expression of Interest for Participating in ESP Projects 2018/2019 under Central District Council".
- Project of Interest:  
Grade:  
Project Ref:  
Project Location:

#### Questions and Clarifications:

- Clarifications pertaining to this EOI must be submitted in writing not later than five (5) working days before the closing date to: Letelang Tau, Principal Architect I and Ontlametse Onneng, Chief Architecture and Building Services Officer, Telephone No. 4630411, Fax Nos. 4633792 or 4635469.

Office Hours: Between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, Monday to Friday.

#### Submittal Deadlines and Places:

- Those wishing to participate in this Government initiative should submit their Expression of Interest in sealed envelopes and deposit it into the Tender Box provided at:
  1. Palapye Administration Authority – Office Nos. E09/101, Rural Administration Centre, Palapye, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Palapye Administrative Authority, Private Bag 0072, Palapye.
  2. Mahalapye Sub-District – Office No. 19, Rural Administration Centre, Mahalapye, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye.
  3. Bobirwa Sub-District – Office No. AO7, Rural Administration Centre, Bobonong, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Bobirwa Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0013, Bobonong.
  4. Tonota Sub-District – Office No. 15, Rural Administration Centre, Tonota, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tonota Sub-District Council, Private Bag T12, Tonota.
  5. Tutume Sub-District – Office No. J2, Rural Administration Office, Tutume, addressed to: Senior Assistant

Council Secretary, Tutume Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Tutume.

6. Serowe Administrative Authority – Office No. 27, Serowe Administrative Authority, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Serowe Administrative Authority, Private Bag 023, Serowe.
  7. Boteti Sub-District – Office No. E15, Rural Administration Centre, Letlhakane, addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Boteti Sub-District Council, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane.
- The closing date for submission will be 1st February, 2018 at 1000 hours.
  - The EOI opening of submission will be immediately after closing.
  - All documents submitted will be opened and registered at the provided location of the relevant Local Authority. This will be conducted in the presence of those contractors wishing to attend.
  - Interested bidders are requested to submit the Expression of Interest only to the Sub-District where they are interested to bid.
  - All bidders who have succeeded at the pre-qualification stage per this Expression of Interest shall be subjected to a reduced minimum bidding period of seven (7) days.
  - Bidders will be expected to mandatorily comply with the said above period.
  - Bidders should also note that all material and non-material inputs used in the programme are sourced from local manufacturers, retailers of locally manufactured products and local service providers in line with the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) medium and long strategies and related Presidential Directives.
  - Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the Central District Council, hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

O. ONNENG,  
for Council Secretary,  
Central District Council.

#### *Second Publication*

#### **Mahalapye Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/MAH/S&CD/T10/2018 Department of Social and Community Development**

#### **A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD RATIONS TO REGISTERED ORPHANS, DESTITUTE PERSONS AND CHBC IN MAHALAPYE SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned businesses within Mahalapye Sub-District who are licensed to supply food rations to registered orphans, destitute persons and CHBC in Mahalapye Sub-District for a period from the date of tender award to 31st March, 2018. The following villages will be tendered for: Mmaphashalala, Dovedale, Kudumatse, Makwate, Mokoswane, Setsile, Shakwe, Taupye, Moshopha, Mhalapitsa, Ngwapa, Letoreng, Matlhako, Tewane, Mmutlane, Bonwapitse, Tobela, Ikongwe, Poloka, Mokgenene and Morlane which have been grouped into eight (8) Lots.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Social and Community Development.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned businesses within Mahalapye Sub-District with the following: Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207 – Food and Beverages, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supply (this will be verified on the PPADB website).

#### **Price Preference**

- 3% cumulative preference margin shall apply to companies wholly (100%) owned by youth, women or people with disability as per Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013, that is, (youth 3%, woman 3%, people with disability 3%, rural setting 3% and employment 3%). Preference will be given to businesses within the locality. A bidder will be awarded a maximum of two (2) Lots. However, Mahalapye Sub-District Council reserves the right to award more or less than the specified numbers of Lots.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa II, Social Welfare Office No. E 11. Documents may be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.

- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash payable at Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Revenue Office, RAC, is required on collection of the Tender Document. Revenue operation hours are between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies will acquire the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of selling price. (Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015).
- Enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mrs K. Mhlanga, Telephone Nos. 4718600 or 4713197, Fax No. 4713205, Sylvia Mogampane, Telephone No. 4718604.
- Tender proposals shall be delivered to: Adjudication and Evaluation Committees Secretary, Ground Floor, Office No. 19, Mahalapye Sub-District Council not later than 16th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. The closing time for submission of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018. Interested bidders are allowed to attend the tender opening at their own expenses. Opening of tender offers will follow immediately after closing of tender in RAC Court Room on 16th February, 2018.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender supply and delivery to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mahalapye Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

K. MHLANGA,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Mahalapye Sub-District Council.

#### Second Publication

#### Mahalapye Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/MAH/S&CD/T11/2018 Department of Social and Community Development

#### A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FRESH MEAT, FRUITS AND VEGETABLES TO REGISTERED ORPHANS, DESTITUTE PERSONS AND CHBC IN MAHALAPYE SUB-DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned businesses within Mahalapye Sub-District who are licensed to supply fresh meat, fruits and vegetables to registered orphans, destitute persons and CHBC in Mahalapye Sub-District from the date of tender award to 31st March, 2019. The following villages will be tendered for: Mmaphashalala, Dovedale, Kudumatse, Makwate, Mokoswane, Setsile, Shakwe, Taupye, Moshopho, Mhalapitsa, Ngwapa, Letoreng, Mathako, Tewane, Mmutlane, Bonwapitse, Tobela, Ikongwe, Poloka, Mokgenene and Moralan which have been grouped into eight (8) Lots. Only bidders licensed to sell meat, fruits and vegetables are eligible to tender.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned businesses within Mahalapye Sub-District with the following: Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Fresh Produce (This will be verified on the PPADB website).

#### Price Preference

- 3% cumulative preference margin shall apply to companies wholly (100%) owned by youth, women or people with disability as per Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013, that is, (Youth 3%, Woman 3%, People with Disability 3%, Rural setting 3% and Employment 3%). Preference will be given to businesses within the locality. A bidder will be awarded a maximum of two (2) Lots. However, Mahalapye Sub-District Council reserves the right to award more or less than the specified numbers of Lots.
- Economic Diversification Drive Certificate shall apply to this tender (where applicable).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa II, Social Welfare Office No. E 11. Documents may be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash payable at Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Revenue Office, RAC, is required on collection of the Tender Document. Revenue operation hours are between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies will acquire the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of selling price. (Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015).
- Enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr K. Mhlanga, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye, Telephone Nos. 4713197 or 4718626, Fax No. 4713205 or Sr. S. Mogampane, Telephone Nos. 4718604/8626, Fax No. 4713205.
- Tender proposals shall be submitted to: Secretary Adjudication and Evaluation Committee, Office No. 19, Ground Floor.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018 and opening shall be in the RAC



Court Room immediately after closure. Tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses. Tender offers submitted after the closing date and time will not be accepted.

- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender supply and delivery to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mahalapye Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

K. MHLANGA,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Mahalapye Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Mahalapye Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/MAH/S&CD/T15/2018**  
**Department of Social and Community Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD COMMODITIES  
TO OTSE, MOKGENENE RADS HOSTELS AND KODIBELANG DAY CARE CENTER**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned businesses within Mahalapye Sub-District with valid Trading License for the supply and delivery of food commodities to Otse, Mokgenene RADs Hostels and Kodibelang Day Care Center from the date of tender award to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Social and Community Development Department.
- Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207 – Food Products and Beverages, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies (this will be verified on the PPADB website).

**Price Preference**

- 15% price preference margin will be given to companies wholly (100%) owned by youth, women or people with disability as per Local Procurement Scheme.
- Preference will be given to businesses within the locality.
- Economic Diversification Drive shall apply to this tender (where applicable).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye Rural Administration Centre, Xhosa II Ward, RADP Office No. E12, Mahalapye.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash must be paid to the Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Accounts Unit, Revenue office made out in favour of the Mahalapye Sub-District and receipt is required for collection of the Tender Documents. Revenue operation hours is between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies will acquire Tender Documents at a charge of 50% of selling price as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- Enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Kgomotsego Basaako, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye, Telephone Nos. 4714055 or 4718624, Fax No. 4713205 or Mr Pontsho Pontsho, Telephone Nos. 4714055/8624, Fax No. 4713205.
- Tender proposals shall be hand-delivered to: Adjudication and Evaluation Committee Secretary, Ground Floor, Office No.19, Mahalapye Sub-Council not later than 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018. Opening shall be in the RAC Court Room immediately after closure. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses.
- Tender proposals submitted after the closing date and time will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulation's Standardised Conditions of supplier apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mahalapye Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

PONTSHO PONTSHO,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Mahalapye Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**Mahalapye Sub-District Council — Re-Tender No. CDC/MAH/S&CD/T16/2018**  
**Department of Social and Community Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FRESH PRODUCE  
 TO OTSE, MOKGENENE RADS HOSTELS AND KODIBELANG DAY CARE CENTRE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned businesses within Mahalapye Sub-District with valid Trading License for the supply and delivery of fresh produce to Otse, Mokgenene RADs Hostels and Kodibelang Day Care Centre from date of tender award to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Social and Community Development Department.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned businesses within Mahalapye Sub-District with the following: Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Fresh Produce (This will be verified on the PPADB website).
- Price Preference
- 3% cumulative preference margin shall apply to companies wholly (100%) owned by youth, women or people with disability as per Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013, that is, (youth 3%, woman 3%, people with disability 3%, rural setting 3% and employment 3%).
- Preference will be given to businesses within the locality. A bidder will be awarded a maximum of two (2) Lots. However, Mahalapye Sub-District Council reserves the right to award more or less than the specified numbers of Lots.
- Economic Diversification Drive Certificate shall apply to this tender (where applicable).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rural Administration Centre, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Mahalapye, Xhosa II Ward, RADP Office No. E12, Mahalapye. Documents may be collected during normal working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash payable at Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Revenue Office, RAC is required on collection of the Tender Notice. Revenue operation hours is between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth companies will acquire Tender Documents at a charge of 50% of selling price as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015.
- Enquiries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr K. Basaako, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye, Telephone Nos. 4714055 or 4718624, Fax No. 4713205 or Mr Pontsho Pontsho, Telephone No. 4714055/8624, Fax No. 4713205.
- Tender proposals shall be submitted to: Secretary Adjudication and Evaluation Committee, Office No. 19, Ground Floor, Mahalapye Sub-District Council not later than 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018. Opening shall be in the RAC Court Room immediately after closure. Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at their own expenses. Tender offers submitted after the closing date and time will not be accepted
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

**PONTSHO PONTSHO,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Mahalapye Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**Tlokweng Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSD/AB/01/2018-19**  
**Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONSTRUCTION  
 MATERIALS FOR TLOKWENG SUB-DISTRICT IN TLOKWENG**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of construction materials to Tlokweng Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 – General Supplies (Hardware, Tools and Construction Material).
- The Procuring Entity is Tlokweng Sub-District Council – Architecture and Buildings Services Department in Tlokweng.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Architecture and Buildings Services Department, Maintenance Office No. 49 at the Architecture and Buildings Services, Maintenance Block in Tlokweng.
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345

hours to 1630 hours from 29th January, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit of P200.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) payable in favour of Tlokwen Sub-District Council is required upon collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Tlokwen Council Revenue Office in Tlokwen. Note: Revenue office opens between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: D. Madiba at least five (5) working days before tender closure at Telephone No. 3695000. Fax No. 3928809.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at Tlokwen Council Chambers.
- Duly completed documents must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSD/AB/01/2018-19 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Construction Materials in Tlokwen" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tlokwen Sub-District Council, Private Bag T05, Tlokwen.
- Tender offers (one (1) original and three (3) copies) shall be delivered to: office of Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tlokwen into the Tender Box not later than 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. The public tender opening shall commence thereafter in the Council Chambers immediately after closing time in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Late bids, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokwen Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

S. P. MOTLOGELWA,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tlokwen Sub-District Council.

#### Second Publication

#### Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GDC/GE/R/35/2018 Department of Civil and Mechanical — Roads Division

#### A WORKS CONTRACT FOR GRAVELLING OF QABO INTERNAL ROADS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the gravelling of Qabo Internal Roads.
- The works contract will *inter alia* include: Gravelling of Qabo Internal Roads.
- The Procuring Departments is Civil and Mechanical — Roads Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 03 — Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 — Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfield), Grade: "OC".
- Preferences in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract; as per applicable Presidential Directive. This tender is therefore reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi District Council, Rural Administration Centre, Block II — Roads Division, First Floor, Office No. I - 44.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid to the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, old Council Revenue, Revenue Office made out in favour of the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council prior to collecting the Tender Document. Note: Youth groups to pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). They should produce form of Directors and ID as proof.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer II, Telephone No. 6596797, Fax No. 6596420.
- A compulsory site visit and pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Roads Division will take place at Qabo on 30th January, 2018, starting at 0900 hours. Participants will convene in front of Qabo *Kgotla* at 0900 hours on the same date. On the day of the site visit, a representative from the employer will be present to meet tenderers and to accompany them to the site. The representative from the employer will not be available at any other time for the site visit.
- Tenderers are to make their own transportation arrangements; the cost thereof shall be borne by the tenderers. Each tenderer will be expected to send at least one (1) appropriate representative for these meetings. The representative must show proof that s/he has been appointed to represent the company on the site visit by form of a letter signed by directors of the company with company stamp. Faxed letters will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals must be submitted in plain envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. GDC/GE/R/35/2018 — Gravelling of Qabo Internal Roads" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi and be hand-delivered to: Ipelegeng Compound — LAPAD Secretary's Office.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 15th February, 2018.
- Opening of tender offers will commence immediately after closing on the same day at LAPAD Secretary's Office.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- Pre-Tender estimate of P 1,800,000.00.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

A. MAKGATO,  
LAPAD Secretary,  
Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.

## Second Publication

### Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GDC/GE/R/36/2018 Department of Civil and Mechanical – Roads Division

#### TENDER FOR PROVISION OF WORKS CONTRACT FOR KERBING OF GHANZI TOWNSHIP INTERNAL ROADS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for provision of works contract for kerbing of Ghanzi Township Internal Roads.
- The works contract will *inter alia* include: Provision of works contract for kerbing of Ghanzi Township Internal Roads.
- The Procuring Departments is Civil and Mechanical – Roads Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 14 – Road Ancillary Works, Sub-Code: 04 – Guardrails/Kerbing, Grade: OC.
- Preferences in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract; as per the applicable Presidential Directive. This tender is therefore reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi District Council, Rural Administration Centre, Block II – Roads Division, First Floor, Office No. 1-44.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid to the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, old Council Revenue, Revenue Office made out in favour of the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council prior to collecting the Tender Document. Note: Youth groups to pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). They should produce form of Directors and ID as proof.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer II, Telephone No. 6596797, Fax No. 6596420.
- A compulsory site visit and pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Roads Division will take place at Ghanzi Old RAC, Roads offices on 29th January, 2018, starting at 0900 hours. Participants will convene in front of Roads Office at 0900 hours on the same date. On the day of the site visit, representative from the employer will be present to meet tenderers and to accompany them to the site. The representative from the Employer will not be available at any other time for the site visit.
- Tenderers are to make their own transportation arrangements; the cost thereof shall be borne by tenderers. Each tenderer will be expected to send at least one (1) appropriate representative for these meetings. The representative must show proof that s/he has been appointed to represent the company on the site visit by form of a letter signed by Directors of the company with company stamp. Faxed letters will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals must be submitted in plain envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. GDC/GE/R/36/2018 – Tender for Provision of Works Contract for Kerbing of Ghanzi Township Internal Roads" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi and be hand-delivered to: Ipelegeng Compound – LAPAD Secretary's Office.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 15th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender offers will commence immediately after closing on the same day at LAPAD Secretary's Office.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- Pre-Tender estimate is P 500,000.00.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

A. MAKGATO,  
for Ghanzi Local Authorities Procurement and Asset  
Disposal Board,  
Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.

## Second Publication

**Tsabong Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/ENV/01/2018-2019  
Environmental Health Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS AND BINS TO TSABONG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned Botswana registered companies for the supply and delivery of refuse bags and bins to Tsabong Sub-District Council. This is a framework contract for Tsabong Sub-District Council and the delivery station is Council Supplies Warehouse.
- This is a contract which shall run during the financial year 2018/2019 ending on 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health Division, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong, Telephone Nos. 6540942 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately registered for the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Certificate in the categories: Code: 213, Sub-Codes: 04 and 11 or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 06.
- The tender will be evaluated as per the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A) /2010, shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tsabong Sub-District Council, Rural Administration Centre (RAC) Offices, Environmental Health Office.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0745 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on working days with effect from 15th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) or P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) for youth companies, must be paid to the Tsabong Sub-District Council. Both National Identity Cards (*Omanang*), company Shareholders Certificate or confirmation letter from MYSC shall be used in identifying if the company is youth owned. Payment shall be made at Revenue office before collection of the Tender Document at Environmental Health Office, RAC offices. Note: Council Revenue office is open between 0745 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days.
- Clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Isaac Mphafe, Telephone Nos. 6540942 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540408.
- Tender proposals must be submitted in one (1) plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/ ENV/01/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery of Refuse Bags and Bins to Tsabong Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tsabong Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0032, Tsabong. Tender proposals should be delivered to the LAPAD Office (RAC) Offices. Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" of tender proposals. (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original. No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th February, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session at their cost. Tender opening shall take place at the LAPAD Office (RAC Offices).
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- A One-Stage-Single envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52, section 3 (a).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

J. C. McKENZIE,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tsabong Sub-District Council.



**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/SUP/01/2018-19**  
**Procurement and Asset Disposal Unit**

**TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND  
 UNIFORM TO BOTETI SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- **BID OFFERS ARE INVITED** from companies, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 09 for both coding systems for the supply of protective clothing and uniform to Boteti Sub-District Council. Pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014, the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply. The tender shall be awarded in packages or as a whole.
- The Procuring Entity is Procurement and Asset Disposal Unit.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Council Supplies next to Food Resources Office, Boteti Sub-District Council.  
 Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th January, 2018 to 15th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid in cash to: Treasury Department, Revenue Office No. A1, Boteti Sub-District Council prior to collecting the Tender Document. In line with Government Policy Reform of 2015; Affirmative Action in favour of youth, youth companies shall pay half price to purchase the Tender Documents with proof of Form 2 and *Omanang*. The receipt will be required during collection of the document.
- The physical address for delivery of tender offers is: Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Office No. E15, Boteti Sub-District Council.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: G. Pudipedi or K. Gaothuse, Telephone Nos. 2909365 or 2909300, Fax No. 2978234, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- One (1) original marked "Original" and three copies each marked "Copy", of the tender offer, sealed in one (1) envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/SUP/01/2018-19 — Supply and Delivery of Protective Clothing Uniform to Boteti Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 005, Letlhakane and should reach the Office of Secretary to Council Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Office No. E15 not later than 0900 hours on 15th February, 2018.
- The official bid opening shall commence the same day, 15th February, 2018 soon after closure at the Letlhakane Rural Administration Centre (RAC) – Conference Room D1.
- Bidders wishing to attend to the opening of the bid may do so or send representatives at their expenses.
- Bidders are advised that telephonic, facsimile and telegraphic or emailed bid offers will not be accepted.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 15th February, 2018. The time for opening of tender submissions is immediately after closing.
- Late, post-mailed tender offers will not be considered.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Boteti Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any bid offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

B. M. OBUSITSE,  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Boteti Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/ELEC-MAA/001/2018**  
**Civil and Mechanical Services – Electrical Division**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF  
 ELECTRICAL SPARES TO MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** from locally registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District for the supply and delivery of electrical spares for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council. This is a restricted domestic bidding tender.
- Tenderers who domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in categories: Code: 204, Sub-Code: 01 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 08. The tender shall run up to 31st March, 2020.
- 15% Price Preferential Treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply

on this tender.

- The Procuring Department is the Civil and Mechanical Services – Electrical Division at MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Revenue Office No. 35 located at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) during its operating hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth person of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Electrical/Registry office, Molepolole. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: N. Selobilwe (Head of Electrical Division), Telephone Nos. 5906918, 5922154 or 5915122 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.
- Tender offers duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/ELEC-MAA/001/2018 – A Restricted Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Electrical Spares for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council", and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole.
- Tenderers are to submit three copies, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy". Tender proposals shall be hand-delivered and registered at LAPAD Office No. 10, DHT Block, RAC Offices, Molepolole not later than 0900 hours on 12th February, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th February, 2018. Tender proposals shall be opened immediately thereafter, at DHT office, RAC Offices, Molepolole, in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present.
- Telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

N. SELOBILWE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council – Tender No. KDC/TR/A&B-MAA/003/2018  
Architecture and Building Service**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING  
MATERIALS FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District for a supplies contract for supply and delivery of building materials for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council. The contract shall run up to 31st March, 2019.
- Tenderers who domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in categories: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 07.
- This is a restricted tender for local registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District. The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender. 15% Price Preferential Treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Architecture and Building Services Department at MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payments shall be made at Revenue Office No. 35, located at RAC during its operating hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Youth person of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and

Twenty-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Architecture and Building Services Department, along Thamaga – Molepolole Road, Molepolole. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed in writing to: T. Kebonang, Telephone Nos. 5906161 or 5915122 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.
- Tender offers duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain sealed and secured envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/A&B-MAA/003/2018 – A Restricted Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Building Materials for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council", and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole.
- Tenderers are to submit three copies, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy". Tender proposals shall be hand-delivered and registered at LAPAD Office No. 10, DHT Block, RAC Offices, Molepolole.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 14th February, 2018. Tender proposals shall be opened immediately thereafter, DHT Block, RAC Offices Molepolole, in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present.
- Tender offers received after 0900 hours on 14th February, 2018 and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

T. KEBONANG,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

#### *Second Publication*

### **MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/005/2018 Procurement and Asset Disposal Division**

#### **A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for supply and delivery of uniform and protective clothing for a period up to 31st March, 2020 for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council. This is an open tender.
- The Procuring Entity is the Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- The tender is a framework duration based contract only open to bidders who have appropriately licenced to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documented to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 09.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% Price Preferential Treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre, Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth person of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Supplies Depot (Molepolole) during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender proposal in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/005/2018 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Uniform and Protective Clothing for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th February 2018. Tender opening will be conducted



- immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions and interested bidders are invited to attend at own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Supplies Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, Attention: L. Gadilatolwe, Telephone Nos. 5910304 or 5915122, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement Asset Disposal's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

L. GADILATOLWE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/006/2018  
Procurement and Asset Disposal Division**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF  
CLEANING MATERIAL FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally target groups (youth, women, and people with disabilities (PWDs) registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council for supply and delivery of cleaning material for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council for a period up to 31st March, 2020.
- The Procuring Entity is the Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- The tender is a framework duration based contract only open to bidders who have appropriately licenced to trade, manufacture and /or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documented to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 01 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 03.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre, Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth person of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Supplies Depot (Molepolole) during working hours between 0745 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender proposal in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/006/2018 — A Restricted Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Material for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions and interested bidders are invited to attend at own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Supplies Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, Attention: L. Gadilatolwe, Telephone Nos. 5910304 or 5915122, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

L. GADILATOLWE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/007/2018**  
**Procurement and Asset Disposal Division**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF  
 STATIONERY FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council for supply and delivery of stationery for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council for a period up to 31st March, 2019.
- The tender is restricted to local suppliers within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District.
- The Procuring Entity is the Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- The tender is a framework duration based contract only open to bidders who are appropriately licenced to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre, Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth persons of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Supplies Depot (Molepolole) during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender proposal in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/007/2018 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Stationery for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions and interested bidders are invited to attend at own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Supplies Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, Attention: L. Gadilatolwe, Telephone Nos. 5910304 or 5915122, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

L. GADILATOLWE,  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
 MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/008/2018**  
**Procurement and Asset Disposal Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FURNITURE  
 FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for supply and delivery of furniture for a period up to 31st March, 2020 for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Entity is the Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- The tender is a framework duration based contract only open to bidders who are appropriately licenced to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or

or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: PPADB Code: 213, Sub-Code: 06 or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 05.

- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre, Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth persons of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Supplies Depot (Molepolole) during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender proposal in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/FDP/MAA/008/2018 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Furniture for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions and interested bidders are invited to attend at own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Supplies Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, Attention: L. Gadilatolwe, Telephone Nos. 5910304 or 5915122, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

L. GADILATOLWE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council – Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/009/2018**  
**Social Welfare and Community Development Department**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SCHOOL SHOES TO ORPHANS, NEEDY STUDENTS AND RADS STUDENTS AT MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District for supply and delivery of school shoes to the above stipulated beneficiary categories. The contract will run for a period up to March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is the Social Welfare and Community Development Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 09.
- This is a restricted Domestic Bidding Tender, eligible for 100% citizens and wholly citizen owned companies for established businesses at Molepolole, Lentsweletau, Sojwe, Lephepe, Kopong, Kweneng, Medie, Mahetlwe, Hatsalatladi, Boatlaname, Ditshukudu, Shadishadi, Kotolaname, Mmatseta, Gamodubu, Mmanoko, Gakuto, Kgope, Dikgathong and Lesilakgokong Settlements and or villages.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre; Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth persons of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50% (P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only)) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).

- Documents shall be collected at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Molepolole, Office No. 30 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender offer in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/009/2018 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of School Shoes to Orphans, Needy Students and RADs Students in Maa/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council", and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions. Interested bidders are invited to attend at their own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Social and Community Development Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, and Attention: M. B. Mbwe, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5920873, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. B. MBWE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/010/2018**  
**Social Welfare and Community Development Department**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TOILETRY TO COUNCIL REGISTERED DESTITUTE PERSONS, ORPHANS AND NEEDY STUDENTS, CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND COMMUNITY HOME-BASED CARE CLIENTS FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District for supply and delivery of toiletry to the above stipulated beneficiary categories. The contract has a possibility of termination any time before 31st March, 2019 as and when beneficiaries are enrolled in the Coupon System.
- The Procuring Entity is the Social Welfare and Community Development Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 11 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 03.
- This is a Restricted Domestic Bidding Tender, eligible for 100% citizens and wholly citizen owned companies for established businesses at Kweneng, Medie, Mahetlwe, Hatsatladi, Boatlaname, Ditshukudu, Shadishadi, Kotolaname, Mmatseta, Gamodubu, Mmanoko, Gakuto, and Lesilakgokong Settlements and/or villages.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre; Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth persons of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50% (P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only)) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Molepolole, Office No. 30 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender offer in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/010/2018 – A Restricted Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Toiletry to Council Registered Destitute Persons, Orphans and Needy Students, Children in Need of Care and Community Home-Based Care Clients to MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council", and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018. Tender opening will be



conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions. Interested bidders are invited to attend at their own cost.

- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Social and Community Development Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, and Attention: M. B. Mbwe, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5920873, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. B. MBWE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/011/2018**  
**Social Welfare and Community Development Department**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FRESH PRODUCE TO COUNCIL REGISTERED DESTITUTE PERSONS, ORPHANS AND NEEDY STUDENTS, CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND COMMUNITY HOME-BASED CARE CLIENTS FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for supply and delivery of fresh produce to the above stipulated beneficiary categories. The contract has a possibility of termination any time before 31st March, 2019 as and when beneficiaries are enrolled in the Coupon System.
- The Procuring Entity is the Social Welfare and Community Development Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: PPADB Code: 207, Sub-Code: 02.
- This is a Restricted Domestic Bidding Tender, eligible for 100% citizens and wholly owned citizen companies for established businesses at Kweneng, Medie Mahetlwe, Hatsalatladi, Boatlaname, Ditshekudu, Shadishadi, Kotolaname, Mmatseta, Gamodubu, Mmanoko, Gakuto and Lesilakgokong Settlements and or villages.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre, Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth persons of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Molepolole, Office No. 30 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender offer in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/011/2018 — A Restricted Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Fresh Produce to Council Registered Destitute Persons, Orphans and Needy Students, Children in Need of Care and Community Home-Based Care Clients to MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council", and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions. Interested bidders are invited to attend at their own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Social and Community Development Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, and Attention: M. B. Mbwe, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5920873, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. B. MBWE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/012/2018  
Social Welfare and Community Development Department

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD COMMODITIES  
TO COUNCIL REGISTERED DESTITUTE PERSONS, ORPHANS AND NEEDY STUDENTS,  
CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND COMMUNITY HOME-BASED CARE  
CLIENTS FOR MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District for supply and delivery of food commodities to the above stipulated beneficiary categories. The contract has a possibility of termination any time before 31st March, 2019 as and when beneficiaries are enrolled in the Coupon System.
- The Procuring Entity is the Social Welfare and Community Development Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: PPADB Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 and/or Sub-Code: 03.
- This is a Restricted Domestic Bidding Tender, eligible for 100% citizens and wholly citizen owned companies for established businesses at Kweneng, Medie, Mahetlwe, Hatsalatladi, Boatlaname, Ditshekudu, Shadishadi, Kotolaname, Mmatseta, Gamodubu, Mmanoko, Gakuto and Lesilakgokong Settlements and or villages.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre; Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth persons of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Molepolole, Office No. 30 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender offer in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/012/2018 — A Restricted Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Food Commodities to Council Registered Destitute Persons, Orphans and Needy Students, Children in Need of Care and Community Home-Based Care Clients to MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council", and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions. Interested bidders are invited to attend at their own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Social and Community Development Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, and Attention: M. B. Mbwe, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5920873, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. B. MBWE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/013/2018**  
**Social Welfare and Community Development Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BLANKETS TO COUNCIL REGISTERED  
 DESTITUTE PERSON AND ORPHANS AT MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for supply and delivery of blankets to the above stipulated beneficiary categories. This is an open tender which shall run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is the Social Welfare and Community Development Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 09.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre; Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth persons of 18 – 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Molepolole, Office No. 30 during working hours between 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender offer in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/S&CD-MAA/013/2018 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Blankets to Council Registered, Destitute Persons, Orphans and Needy Students, Children in Need of Care and Community Home-Based Care Clients to MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council", and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before depositing into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions. Interested bidders are invited to attend at their own cost.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Social and Community Development Officer, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, and Attention: M. B. Mbwe, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5920873, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**M. B. MBWE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.**

*Second Publication*



**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/PH-MAA/015/2018**  
**Environmental Health Division**

**A RESTRICTED SERVICE CONTRACT FOR COMMUNITY BASED REFUSE COLLECTION  
 SERVICE (REFUSE COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL) LEKGWAPHENG,  
 NTLOEDIBE – SEBELE, BORAKALALO – BOSWELAKOKO, ST. PAUL –  
 MANKGWENYANE WARD AND KOPONG VILLAGE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District for community based refuse collection service (refuse collection, transportation and disposal) in Molepolole/Lentsweletau Sub-District in Molepolole Wards. The contract shall run up to 31st March, 2020.
- The Presidential CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) and 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is the Environmental Health Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 103, Sub-Code: 02.
- Pre-tender estimate for:
  - Package A – P575,544.00 for 12 months
  - Package B – P455,754.24 for 12 months
  - Package C – P500,586.24 for 12 months
  - Package D – P479,544.00 for 12 months
  - Package E – P293,652.00 for 12 months
- The estimates are for the first year in which an allowance/increase shall be considered for the second year as stated in the Pricing Instructions.
- Tender is restricted to service providers based in respective wards of Lekgwapheng, Ntloedibe – Sebele, Boswelakoko – Borakalalo, St. Paul – Mankgwenyane and Kopong Village only.
- Preference in accordance with provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 shall apply to this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre; Revenue Office No. 35 from 0730 hours to 1530 hours during weekdays prior to collection of the Tender Document. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 shall purchase the Tender Document at half price, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected from Principal Environmental Health Officer's office at the Rural Administration Centre, DHT Block, Office No. 9 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours weekdays with effect from date 22nd January, 2018.
- Bidders shall submit one (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender proposals sealed in one (1) envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/PH-MAA/015/2018 — Service Contract for Community Based Refuse Collection Service (Refuse Collection, Transportation and Disposal) Lekgwapheng, Ntloedibe-Sebele, Borakalalo – Boswelakoko, St. Paul – Mankgwenyane Wards and Kopong Village", addressed to: Molepolole/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. Tender offers shall be registered with LAPAD Office No. 10, DHT Block before being deposited into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 14th February, 2018.
- Late, emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents should be addressed to: Principal Environmental Health Officer II, Environmental Health Division, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole and Attention: M. Mokgothu, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5920874, Fax No. 5920858 or E-mail mkmkmokgothu@gov.bw not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**M. MOKGOTHU,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.**

**South-East-South Sub-District Council — Tender No. SESSDC/PH/13/2018/PH/13/2018/PH/05/2018  
Environmental Health**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR LITTER PICKING, REFUSE COLLECTION AND  
DISPOSAL SERVICES IN SOUTH-EAST-SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned registered companies for the provision of litter picking, refuse collection and disposal of the same at South-East-South Sub-District Council landfill for a period of two (2) years up to 31st March, 2020.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category: Code: 103, Sub-Code: 02.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) and Local Procurement Policy shall apply in this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Environmental Health in South-East-South Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Disposal Department (Environmental Health) Ramotswa, old Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Waste Management Office.
- Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours from 19th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth shall pay a half price of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon provision of proof of ownership. Youth shall be person of the ages ranging from 18 to 35. Payment shall be made at the South-East-South Sub-District Council, Revenue Office No.18, RAC during working days from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these document shall be addressed to: Ms M. E. Letswee at least five (5) working days before tender closure, Telephone No. 5381200 Fax No. 5390201.
- A pre-tender meeting and site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Architecture and Building Services, Office Block, next to Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa, on 2nd February, 2018, starting at 0900 hours. Tenderers are advised to provide their own transport.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is at 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at Architecture and Building Services office Block, next to Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa.
- Tender proposals shall be delivered to: Adjudication Office Nos. 5, 6 or 7, Porta Cabin behind Treasury Administration Block at New Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Ramotswa.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, South-East-South Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer.

M. GABONTHONE,  
*Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
South-East-South Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/S&CD/12/2018  
Social and Community Development Department**

**PROVISION OF TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FOR ORPHANS AND NEEDY STUDENTS  
FROM MOSHANA TO KANYE AND KANYE LOCAL ON RETURN TRIPS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within the Kanye Administrative Authority (KAA) for the provision of transportation services for orphans and needy students in Moshana and Kanye local (Return Trips). Only 100% citizen owned companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 129 – Passenger Transport Services, Sub-Code: 02 – Land are eligible to submit tender offers.
- The tender is divided into three (3) routes;
  - (1) Moshana to Ntebogang Secondary School to Seepapitso School
  - (2) Moshana to Bathoen Secondary School

- (3) Kanye Local to Kgodisong Day Care Centre
- Type of contract to be placed is a framework contract. Framework contract means schedule of rates which will be used where requirement are needed on call but quantities and timing cannot be defined in advance. The prices are to remain firm and fixed for the period of the contract.
  - The Procuring Entity is Social and Community Development Department.
  - The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Social and Community Development offices at Kanye Administrative Authority Offices (King George), near Segopotso Primary School.
  - Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th January, 2018. Bidders are advised to submit and register their Tender Documents with the LAPAD Secretary at Kanye Administrative Authority, Office No. 11, near Segopotso Primary School.
  - A receipt of payment of a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall buy the Tender Document at half the original price (provide either Form 2, 3, 8, 13 or 14 accompanied by *Oman* for proof of ownership. Payment should be made at Kanye Administrative Revenue Offices during working hours.  
Note: The closing time for Revenue Office is 1530 hours.
  - As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following: Youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate should be completed.
  - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms R. Geweld-Mokomeng, Telephone No. 5403319, Fax No. 5440625. In case of missing/omitted documents, bidders will be requested to submit such within 2 – 5 days during evaluation of tender submissions.
  - Completed tender proposals shall be submitted in three sets. One (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/S&CD/12/2018 – Provision of Transportation Services to Orphans and Needy Students from Moshana to Kanye and Kanye Local on Return Trips" addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK7 Kanye.
  - The closing date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd February, 2018. Opening time is immediately after tender closing on the same date at Kanye Administrative Authority Conference Room.
  - No tender offers shall be received after 0900 hours on the closing date and furthermore no telegraphic, faxed or emailed tender submissions shall be accepted.
  - Method of evaluation shall be Least Cost Selection.
  - There will be a compulsory site visit meeting at the bidders' expenses, to be held on 24th January, 2018. Bidders shall assemble at Kanye Administrative Authority Conference Room between 0900 hours and 0930 hours for registration. Bidders who come late will be disqualified for registration.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest bid, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

J. MOREETSI,  
LAPAD Secretary,  
Kanye Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

**Kanye Administrative Authority – Tender No. KAA/S&CD/13/2018**  
**Social and Community Development Department**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD BASKETS AND TOILETRY TO ORPHANS, NEEDY STUDENTS, COMMUNITY HOME-BASED CARE CLIENTS AND DESTITUTE PERSONS IN KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED within the Kanye Administrative Authority for the supply and delivery of food baskets and toiletry for orphans, needy students, Community Home-Based Care clients and destitute persons in the following areas; Segwagwa, Lorolwane, Selokolela, Gasita, Diabo and Dipotsana. Only 100% citizen owned companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following codes and sub-codes are eligible to bid: Code: 207 – Food Products and Beverages, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Fresh Produce, Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 11 – Toiletry and Hygiene Products.
- This is a framework contract running up to 31st March, 2019.

- The Procuring Entity is Social and Community Development Department.
- The tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies domiciled in Kanye Administrative Authority only and are in possession of valid appropriate Trading Licences.

Principle: To Empower Locally Based Micro Entrepreneurs.

- Bidders who are domiciled in Kanye Administrative Authority area must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directives.
- Preference will be given to compliant bidders domiciled in an area tendered for example; bidders domiciled in Lorolwane will be given preference at Lorolwane.
- Each bidder will be considered for only one (1) area. A bidder is allowed to buy only one (1) Tender Document and quote for one (1) village.
- As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are based in an area tendered for: Youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth, or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate shall be completed.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) per Tender Document payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall buy Tender Document at half the original price (provide either Form 2, 3, 8, 13 or 14 accompanied by *Oman* for proof of ownership. Payments should be made at Council Revenue Office at King George near Segopotso Primary School, Kanye between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days.
- As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following: Youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate should be completed.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Social and Community Development Offices at King George, near Segopotso Primary School. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 19th January, 2018.
- Tender offers should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/S&CD/13/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Food Baskets and Toiletry for Orphans, Needy Students, Community Home-Based Care Clients and Destitute Persons in Kanye Administrative Authority" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK 7, Kanye, and shall be delivered at the LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 11, King George, Kanye.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 16th February, 2018 and will be opened on the same day at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at King George Conference Room. Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- In case of missing/omitted documents, bidders will be requested to submit such within 2 – 5 days during evaluation of tender submissions.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008 conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest bid, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

J. MOREETSI,  
LAPAD Secretary,  
Kanye Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

**North-East District Council — Tender No. NEDC/ADM/01/2018**  
**Human Resource and Administration Department**

- THE HUMAN RESOURCE AND ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT, North-East District Council intends to finance or undertake a 2 year (24 months) service contract for the provision of security services to North-East District Council facilities/premises, primary schools and Tribal Administration Customary Courts and Offices, at an estimate under a lump sum contract for Package A – P7 326 954.00, Package B – P10 088 064.00 and Package C – P2 732 090.00.

- The Human Resource and Administration Department, North-East District Council invites sealed tender offers from eligible tenderers with relevant the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services and based in Botswana for the provision of the above described service.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedure contained in the LAPAD Regulations and is open only to 100% citizen registered security companies domiciled in Botswana.
- Interested eligible tenderers may obtain further information and inspect the Tender Documents at the Department of Human Resource and Administration Department located at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC) opposite Bus Rank, Office Block C, Office No. 67, North-East District Council. The collection of Tender Document after purchase shall be done at the same office.
- Bidding Document may be purchased by interested bidders at the Rural Administration Centre opposite Bus Rank, Revenue Office No. 40 during working days between 0730 hours and 1530 hours upon payment of a non-refundable cash amount of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) at North-East District Council as from 22nd January, 2018.
- Note: Tender Documents will be sold at 50% of price for youth companies as per Presidential Directive Cab 14 (B) 2015. Proof will be required at point of sale, that is, *Omanang*, form of Directors and Share Certificate.
- Package C – is wholly reserved for companies which are 100% owned by vulnerable groups, that is, youth, women and people with disability.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme.
- The tender bids shall be submitted through a single envelope tender in the Tender Box at Block C, LAPAD Secretary Office No. 45, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Masunga, not later than 0900 hours on 12th February, 2018.
- Late bids shall be rejected. Bids will be opened and prices read out at 1000 hours in the presence of the bidders/representatives who choose to attend the opening exercise in the Council Conference Room in RAC – Masunga.
- Queries relating to this tender may be addressed to: Mpaphi I. Kgomo or Veronica M. Mathanga, Private Bag 004, Masunga, Telephone Nos. 2489129 or 2482122, Fax Nos. 2489290 or 2982070 at least five (5) working days before the closing date of this tender.
- A compulsory clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will commence in Council Conference Room at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Masunga not later than 0900 hours on 31st January, 2018.
- Submission of missing documents should be done within 2 – 5 days upon request.

TIMOTHY C. MOESI,  
for Council Secretary,  
North-East District Council.

Second Publication

### Okavango Sub-District Council

#### EXPRESSION OF INTEREST TO CREATE DATABASE

OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL – ARCH AND BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT intends to create a database of contractors offering building services and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) as shown below and thus wishes to invite all illegible companies to express their interest for the provision of the same.

#### A. REQUIRED SERVICES & RESTRICTION

Provision of services under building construction and maintenance, for only contractors located and do business in the North-West District.

#### B. ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The following are the eligibility requirements for all the services listed "A" above expect where explicitly stated;

1. Certificate of Incorporation
2. Form 2/Form 28 indicating details of the principal office
3. List of directors/shareholders
4. Identity Documents (for Directors/Shareholders)
5. PPADB Certificate (either category OC, A, B, or C)



## 6. Tax Clearance Certificate

## C. SUBMISSION FORMAT

- The submitted documents must be neatly bound with no loose sheet insertions. String binding is not acceptable.
1. Cover page (bearing company details),
  2. Company profile – The company profile must contain, albeit not limited to the same, information such as company background, organizational setup, available resources, company experience (no need to attach references).
  3. Eligibility requirements in the order shown under B above.
  4. Youth, women and people with disabilities and people from remote areas with requisite qualification (meeting the above eligibility criteria) are encouraged to take part in this initiative and to complete form for vulnerability groups.

## CLARIFICATIONS AND QUIRIES

Request for clarification related to this notice must be made to the attention of Principal Quantity Surveyor II on Telephone No. 6874854.

## D. SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION AND DEADLINE

Company profiles shall be submitted during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays from 8th January, 2018.

The documents shall be submitted in plain sealed envelope clearly labelled "Expression of Interest – Building Construction Services", and delivered to the office of LAPAD Secretary, Office No. A21, Rural Administration Centre – Gumare, no later than 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. The envelope must be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Okavango Sub-District Council, Private Bag 006, Gumare.

## E. RATIONALE

To develop a data base for construction companies within the District to enable the Council to implement preferential and reservation schemes, and/or meant to engage companies where there is insufficient time for use of an open bidding method in an emergency situation. The data base will be updated on yearly basis.

M. KATORAH,

Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Okavango Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

## Maun Administrative Authority

## EXPRESSION OF INTEREST TO CREATE DATABASE

MAUN ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY – ARCH AND BUILDINGS DEPARTMENT intends to create a database of contractors offering Building services and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) as shown below and thus wishes to invite all illegible companies to express their interest for the provision of the same.

## A. REQUIRED SERVICES &amp; RESTRICTION

Provision of services under building construction and maintenance, for only contractors located and do business in the North-West District.

## B. ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The following are the eligibility requirements for all the services listed "A" above expect where explicitly stated;

1. Certificate of Incorporation
2. Form 2/Form 28 indicating details of the principal office
3. List of Directors/shareholders
4. Identity Documents (for Directors/Shareholders)
5. PPADB certificate (either category OC, A, B, or C)
6. Tax Clearance Certificate

## C. SUBMISSION FORMAT

The submitted documents must be neatly bound with no loose sheet insertions. String binding is not acceptable.

1. Cover page (bearing company details),
2. Company profile – The company profile must contain, albeit not limited to the same, information such as company background, organizational setup, available resources, company experience (no need to attach references).

3. Eligibility requirements in the order shown under B above,
4. Youth, women and people with disability and people from remote areas with requisite qualification (meeting the above eligibility criteria) are encouraged to take part in this initiative and to complete form for venerable groups.

#### CLARIFICATIONS AND QUIRIES

Request for clarification related to this notice must be made to the attention of Principal Quantity Surveyor II on Telephone No. 6861729.

#### D. SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION AND DEADLINE

Company profiles shall be submitted during working hours between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours and 1600 hours on weekdays from 8th January, 2018.

The documents shall be submitted in plain sealed envelope clearly labeled "Expression of Interest – Building Construction Services", and delivered to the office of LAPAD Secretary, Office No. 39, Maun Administrative Authority offices, no later than 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. The envelope must be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Maun Administrative Authority, Private Bag 11, Maun.

#### E. RATIONALE

To develop a data base for construction companies within the District to enable the Council to implement preferential and reservation schemes, and/or meant to engage companies where there is insufficient time for use of an open bidding method in an emergency situation. The data base will be updated on yearly basis.

M. SEEMULE,

Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Maun Administrative Authority.

Second Publication

#### MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council

#### ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE'S DECISIONS

- PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS for the below-mentioned tender are informed that Adjudication Committee on its sitting of 19th December, 2017, awarded as follows:

Tender No.	Tender Description	Awarded to	Amount
KDC/TR/HR&ADMIN- MAA/034/2017	A Service Contract for the Procurement of Security Services for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District and Tribal Administration Facilities	Package A Blackbone Security	Package Price: P57.00
		Package B: Package Impact Mode Security	Price P28.08

Second Publication

#### Phakalane Township

#### NOTICE TO ALL PURCHASERS AND OWNERS OF PLOTS/PROPERTIES IN MORULA INDUSTRIAL

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all purchasers and owners of plots/properties in Morula Industrial situated in the Phakalane Township (whose plot numbers includes but are not limited to Plot Nos. 68277, 68278, 68279, 68280, 68281, 68282, 68283, 68284, 68285, 68286, 68287, 68288, 68289, 68290, 68291, 68292, 68293, 68294, 68295, 68296, 68297, 68298, 68299, 68300, 68301, 68302, 68303, 68304, 68305, 68306, 68307, 68308, 68309, 68310, 68311, 68312, 68313, 68314, 68315, 68316, 68317, 68318, 68319, 68320, 68321, 68322, 68323, 68324, 68325, 68326, 70713, 70714, 70715, 70716, 70717 and 77298), that the infrastructure as defined in Deeds/Agreements of Sale and Conditions of Title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer has been completed. Accordingly, the date from when the development period contained in clause 1 (a) of the conditions of title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer in respect of all such plots/properties shall commence from the date of the second publication of this notice.

DESAI LAW GROUP, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Third Floor, North Wing,  
Central Square, Central Business District (CBD), GABORONE, BOTSWANA.



*Second Publication***Phakalane Township****NOTICE TO ALL PURCHASERS AND OWNERS OF  
PLOTS/PROPERTIES IN TALANA EXTENSION**

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all purchasers and owners of plots/properties in Talana Extension situated in the Phakalane Township (whose plot numbers includes but are not limited to Plot Nos. 69681, 69682, 69683, 69684, 69685, 69686, 69687, 69688, 69689, 69690, 69691, 69692, 69693, 69694, 69695, 69696, 69697, 69698, 69699, 69700, 69701, 69702, 69703, 69704, 69705, 69706, 69707, 69708, 69709, 69710, 69711, 69712, 69713, 69714, 69715, 69716, 69717, 69718, 69719, 69720, 69721, 69722, 69723, 69724, 69725 and 69726), that the infrastructure as defined in Deeds/Agreements of Sale and Conditions of Title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer has been completed. Accordingly, the date from when the development period contained in clause 1 (a) of the conditions of title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer in respect of all such plots/properties shall commence from the date of the second publication of this notice.

DESAI LAW GROUP, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Third Floor, North Wing,  
Central Square, Central Business District (CBD), GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

*Second Publication***Phakalane Township****NOTICE TO ALL PURCHASERS AND OWNERS OF  
PLOTS/PROPERTIES IN MORULA EXTENSION**

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all purchasers and owners of plots/properties in Morula Industrial situated in the Phakalane Township (whose plot numbers includes but are not limited to Plot Nos. 73833, 73834, 73862, 73863, 73864, 73865, 73866, 73867, 73868, 73869, 73870, 73871, 73872, 73873, 73874, 73875, 73876, 73877, 73878, 73879, 73880, 73881, 73882, 73883, 73884, 73885, 73886, 73887, 73888, 73889, 73890, 73891, 73892, 73893, 73894, 73895, 73896, 73897, 73898, 73899, 73900, 73901, 73902, 73903, 73904, 73905, 73906, 73907, 73908, 73944, 73945, 73946, 73947, 73948 and 74525), that the infrastructure as defined in Deeds/Agreements of Sale and Conditions of Title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer has been completed. Accordingly, the date from when the development period contained in clause 1 (a) of the conditions of title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer in respect of all such plots/properties shall commence from the date of the second publication of this notice.

DESAI LAW GROUP, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Third Floor, North Wing,  
Central Square, Central Business District (CBD), GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

*Second Publication***Phakalane Township****NOTICE TO ALL PURCHASERS AND OWNERS OF  
PLOTS/PROPERTIES IN THOBO HAMLET**

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all purchasers and owners of plots/properties in Thobo Hamlet situated in the Phakalane Township (whose plot numbers includes but are not limited to Plot Nos. 69502, 69503, 69504, 69505, 69506, 69507, 69508, 69509, 69510, 69511, 69512, 69513, 69514, 69515, 69516, 69517, 69518, 69519, 69520, 69521, 69522, 69523, 69524, 69525, 69526, 69527, 69528, 69529, 69530, 69531, 69532, 69533, 69534, 69535, 69536, 69537, 69538, 69539, 69540, 69541, 69542, 69543, 69544, 69545, 69546, 69547, 69548, 69549, 69550, 69551, 69552, 69553, 69554, 69555, 69556, 69557, 69558, 69559, 69560, 69561, 69562, 69563, 69564, 69565, 69566, 69567, 69568, 69569, 69570, 69571, 69572, 69573, 69574, 69575, 69576, 69577, 69578, 69579, 69580, 69581, 69582, 69583, 69584, 69585, 69586, 69587, 69588, 69589, 69590, 69591, 69592, 69593, 69594, 69595, 69596, 69597, 69598, 69599, 69600, 69601, 69602, 69603, 69604, 69605, 69606, 69607, 69608, 69609, 69610, 69611, 69612, 69613, 69614, 69615, 69616, 69617, 69618, 69619, 69620, 69621, 69622, 69623, 69624, 69625, 69626, 69627, 69628, 69629, 69630, 69631, 69632, 69633, 69634, 69635, 69636, 69637, 69638, 69639, 69640, 69641, 69642, 69643, 69644, 69645, 69646, 69647, 69648, 69649, 69650, 69651, 69652, 69653, 69654, 69655, 69656, 69657, 69658, 69659, 69660, 69661, 69662, 69663, 69664, 69665, 69666, 69667, 69668, 69669, 69670, 69671, 69672, 69673, 69674, 69675, 69676, 69677, 69678, 69679 and 69680), that the infrastructure as

defined in Deeds/Agreements of Sale and Conditions of Title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer has been completed. Accordingly, the date from when the development period contained in clause 1 (a) of the conditions of title in the Deeds of Title/Deeds of Transfer in respect of all such plots/properties shall commence from the date of the second publication of this notice.

DESAI LAW GROUP, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Third Floor, North Wing,  
Central Square, Central Business District (CBD), GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

*Second Publication*

**Change of Companies' Names  
Companies Act Chapter 42:01**

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Thoughtfarm (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/14921 will change its name to Ombi Tec (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

GLADYS TANKANE, P.O. Box 3937, GABORONE.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Fuel Exchange (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2011/10289 will change its name to Futura Messis (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

JOHN BARRY LITTLE, P.O. Box 406, GABORONE.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Bok Vox (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/16145 will change its name to One Gran Solutions (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

MAKWI NELSON, P.O. Box 953, GHANZI.

B. A. KETSHWEREBOTHATA,  
Assistant Registrar,  
Companies and Business Names.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 002359-15*

In the matter between:

ERNEST MAKGASANE  
and  
PATRICK SIMON

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Onkemetse Medupe as follows;

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	9th February, 2018;
<b>TIME OF SALE:</b>	10:00 a.m;
<b>VENUE OF SALE:</b>	Sengaparile Lands, Kumakwane in the Kweneng Tribal Territory;
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	Defendant's rights, interest and title in and over a developed integrated farming field situated at Sengaparile in the Kweneng Tribal Territory, measuring 12,4860Ha (Twelve Comma Four Eight Six Zero Hectares);
<b>CONDITIONS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 8th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF ONKEMETSE MEDUPE, Cellphone No.72315134, c/o LORE MORAPEDI ATTORNEYS,  
Telephone No. 3121791, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 18513, Phase 2, P.O. Box 501176, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT ON NORTH-WEST  
HELD AT MAUN**

Case No. CCMMN – 000406/17

In the matter between:

**KEOBONYE LETEBELE  
and  
CALVIN MANGWIRO**

*Applicant*

*Respondent*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Phillip Maitseo to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 16th February, 2018;  
**TIME:** 09:00 a.m;  
**VENUE:** Maun Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Sony home theatre, DSTV decoder, technics mixer, 2 x HP 4 in 1 office jet printer, Canon CD/printer, HP monitor;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Maun this 9th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF PHILLIP MAITSEO, Cellphone Nos. 71320924 or 75889734,  
c/o KEOBONYE LETEBELE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, MAUN.

*Second Publication*

## Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Soccer City (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 37, Serule.	Liquor Bar	Serule	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Mpho Dennis Lehumanego, Dee Nice Sports Bar, P.O. Box 81, Jwaneng.	Liquor Bar	Maokane	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Trio Focus (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 81622, Gaborone.	Night Club	Thamaga	Liquor Control Authority	31.01.18
Trio Focus (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 81622, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Thamaga	Liquor Control Authority	31.01.18
Neo Pule, t/a Panorama Bar, P.O. Box 269, Kanye.	Bottle Store	Mokuete Ward, Kanye	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Naomi Nunu Makhondo, P.O. Box 52, Kasane.	Liquor Wholesale	Kazungula	Liquor Control Authority	19.01.18
Len — Sea Food Catering (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 301762, Tlokweng.	Bar & Restaurant	Lenganeng Ward, Tlokweng	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Thobokgolo Invest, P.O. Box 12, Mmadinare.	Liquor Bar	Kelele Ward, Mmadinare	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Tshotlego Kagiso, P.O. Box 293, Nkange.	Liquor Bar	Fungwane Ward, Nkange	Liquor Control Authority	23.01.18
Eric Noge, P.O. Box 35, Shakawe.	Bottle Store	Shashe Ward, Shakawe	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Sharloc Catering Services, P.O. Box 21105, Maun.	Bottle Store		Liquor Control Authority	08.01.18
Thobokgolo Invest, P.O. Box 12, Mmadinare.	Restaurant	Kelele Mmadinare	Liquor Control Authority	.18

*Second Publication*

## Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Tibemar Investments (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 241, Masunga.	Bottle Store	Moloi Ward, Masunga	Liquor Control Authority	09.02.18
Michael Thaba Utlwa, P.O. Box 11540, Tati-Town, Francistown.	Bottle Store	Mpatane Ward, Chadibe	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Onalethata Moshapa, P.O. Box 2219, Molepolole.	Liquor Bar	Bokaa Ward, Molepolole	Liquor Control Authority	.02.18
Makadiba Six Bar, P.O. Box 104, Mochudi.	Liquor Bar	Kgosing Ward, Olifant's Drift	Liquor Control Authority	02.02.18
Patience Mbangiwa, P.O. Box 301962, Francistown.	Bottle Store	Selebi-Phikwe	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Letumile Duicker Mbusi, P.O. Box 36319, Francistown.	Bottle Store	Tribal Plot No. 12, Shashemooke	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Raps Mbish, P.O. Box 9, Ghanzi.	Bottle Store	Plot No. 12, Bosele Ward, Ghanzi	Liquor Control Authority	.18
There For You (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box AD 246 ADD, Gaborone.	Liquor Restaurant	Lot No. 43283, Block 9, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Dinotshi Bar, P.O. Box 6, Moshupa.	Liquor Bar	Mashadi Ward, Moshupa	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Gaone Ephraim Lemmenyane, P.O. Box 10335, Lobatse.	Liquor Distributor	Ikageng Ward, Tsabong	Liquor Control Authority	23.02.18
Joyce Kelebonye, P.O. Box 3466, Molepolole.	Liquor Bar	Bokaa Ward, Molepolole	Liquor Control Authority	16.01.18

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL: 085/2017-2018**  
**Botswana Police Service**

**A TWO-YEAR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES TO REMOTE  
 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SITES**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned security companies for the provision of security services to Botswana Police Service Telecommunication Sites, the bidder in order to be considered should have the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 100 (Security Services), Sub-Code: 01 (Guard Services).
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service.
- The tender is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11(A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) as per the Guidelines on the Diversification and Stimulation of the local economy through preference margins based on the Turnover Thresholds shall be implemented in the evaluation of this tender. The successful bidder(s) will be required to abide by the undertakings given on the Diversification and Stimulation of 2010 published by the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- Bidders should be registered with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and attach a certified copy of EDD Certificate for eligibility to receive preference under this tender.
- Presidential Directive 19(B) 2013. The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) and Section 66 (3) of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people living with disability in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Bidders should attach relevant documentation for entitlement to the scheme. (Certified copies of National Identity card (*Omang*), Certificate of Disability or sworn declaration for the entitlement to the scheme).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport and Telecommunications Branch, Botswana Police Service, Supplies and Accounts Office (Office No. PCD 9), Metsimothabe Road, Village, Gaborone. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0930 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays with effect from Monday 29th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) or P250.00 (Two Hundred and fifty Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. The fee is payable to the Senior Supplies Officer Transport and Telecommunications Branch Headquarters.
- A non-compulsory pre-tender meeting will be held on Monday 12th February, 2018 at 0900 hours at Transport and Telecommunications Branch to brief potential bidders on the requirements/expectations, including clarifications. Compulsory site visits to all sites will be as follows; Day 1 Kgale Hill, Boswelakgosi, Artesia, Shakwe, Maope on Tuesday 13th February, 2018. Day 2 Sites, Serowe, Moele, Matikwe, Gukae, Makoba Gate and Detoie, on Wednesday 14th February, 2018. Day 3, Mosetse High Site, TTB North, Quartermaster Stores North, Prosecution North, TTB North Warehouse on Thursday 15th February, 2018, Day 4 Sites, Matsiloje, Foley High Site, Selebi-Phikwe and Pudipedi on Friday 16th February, 2018. Day 5 Sites, JK 1 on Saturday 17th February, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Superintendent Othusitse Thuso, 7 (Seven) days before the tender closing date. Projects and Planning Unit, Private Bag X07, Gaborone, Email: othuso@gov.bw, dobonye@gov.bw. and tmechidi@gov.bw, Telephone No. (267) 3605412/5456/5417, Fax No. (267) 3900296.
- One (1) original plus two (2) copies of the tender proposal in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. "Technical Proposal "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 085/2017-2018 — A Two Year Framework Contract for Provision of Security Services to Remote Telecommunications Sites" and one marked "Financial Proposal "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 085/2017-2018 — A Two-Year Framework Contract for Provision of Security Services to Remote Telecommunications Sites". All should be enclosed within one envelope/container clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 085/2017-2018 — A Two-Year Framework Contract for Provision of Security Services to Remote Telecommunications Sites" shall be delivered as follows: Tenders submitted before closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District (CBD), Fourth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender proposals submitted on the closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District (CBD), Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone. The original must be clearly marked "Original" and two (2) copies clearly marked "Copies 1 to 2".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on Tuesday 6th March, 2018. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of bidders should be reflected on the outer of the envelope.



The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SUP/10697/22112017  
Botswana University Hospital**

**A FRAMEWORK SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY CULTURE MEDIA, CHEMICALS AND GENERAL CONSUMABLES FOR BOTSWANA UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL FOR A PERIOD OF 24 MONTHS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of microbiology culture media, chemicals and general laboratory supplies for a period of 24 months.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana University Hospital.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, bidders must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:  
Code: 202 – Medical Supplies and Related Equipment.  
Sub-Code: 04 – Medical Devices, Consumables and Laboratory Reagents.  
For manufacturers: – Code: 213; Sub-Code: 20.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, submit the following compliance documents:
  1. Tax Tin Number issued by Botswana Unified Revenue Services (BURS)
  2. PPADB Registration to be verified online
  3. Signed Form of Authority of Signatory
  4. Signed Declaration of Shareholders and Directors Form
  5. Joint Venture Agreement (in case the bidder is a Joint Venture)
- PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016, on revised tendering requirements shall apply in this tender.
- This tender is an Open Domestic Tender. Appropriate Citizen Procurement Schemes shall be applied during the evaluation of this tender reserved for citizen contractors. Bidders are therefore required to submit all necessary documentation as proof to be considered for these schemes.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Plot No. 54609, Department of Clinical Services, Gaborone, Government Enclave, Office No(s). 4 D 1 or 4 D 2. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0900 hours and 1600 hours on Monday to Friday with effect from 22nd January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) and P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. Please pay at Office No. 3B.8.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Deputy Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Department of Clinical Services, Private Bag 00355, Bontleng, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. 3908648, Fax No. 3907982, Att: Mr. J. T. Senosi, or Ms. K. Samakwati, Telephone No. 3907981, E-mail: tsenosi@gov.bw. Enquiries should be made Ten (10) working 14 calendar days before closing date of tender and would be addressed before closing date of tender.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 23rd February, 2018. Tender proposals shall be delivered to: Botswana University Hospital, University of Botswana Campus, Plot No. 4775, Corner of Notwane and Mabutho Roads, Gaborone, Fourth Floor, Office No. 5015. Late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend on the TBD at 1030 hours at Botswana University Hospital, Conference Room.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, telephonic, emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Name and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelopes or boxes.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*MTC Secretary,  
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

*First Publication*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIST/MTC/DBES/SUP/70/2017-2018**  
**Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development**  
**Department of Buildings and Engineering Services**  
**Addendum No. 2**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TONERS FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF  
BUILDING AND ENGINEERING SERVICES HQ**

Please refer to Appendices A, B and C. Prospective bidders are advised of the following corrections:

- Item No. 2.0.22 Toner Q6551A has been replaced by Q6511A
- Item No. 2.0.23 Toner CF1383A has been deleted from the ITT
- Tender closure is extended to 9th February 2018.

All other terms and conditions of the tender remain the same.  
Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SERV/26/2017-2018**  
**Gaborone Technical College**

**PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES AT GABORONE TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of cleaning services for 2 years (24 months). Successful bidder will be expected to provide cleaning services for the entire college facilities i.e. offices, classrooms, hostels, workshops and staff-rooms.
- The Procuring Department is Gaborone Technical College in the Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Gaborone Technical College, Plot No. 53624, Bathoen Gaseitsiwe Street, Kgale View, Gaborone, Administration Block, Assistant Administration Office No. A1.9. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0900 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 29th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document and should be paid at Accounts Office in the Administration Block, Gaborone Technical College. Youth companies shall purchase the ITT at 50% of the fee as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender for 100% citizen owned companies.

NB: Presidential Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should submit certified true copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are service providers.

Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) (Presidential Directive 19 (B)/2013 – which is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy and Section 66 (3) of the PPAD Act will also be applied in this tender as per the applicable guidelines.

- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract be appropriately licensed to provide cleaning services according to the Laws of Botswana. Tender proposals should be appropriately registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the Code: 132 – Cleaning Services, Sub-Codes: 01 – Building Cleaning Services (including windows, carpets, and others) and must have a valid Tax Clearance Certificate. Registration status of bidders will be done online.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Baitshapi Tiro, E-mail: btiro@gtc.ce.ac.bw, Telephone No. 3636234, Fax No: 3903382 or Ms Rebecca Motswagae, E-mail: rmotswagae@gtc.ce.ac.bw, Telephone No. 3636252, Fax No. 3903382 fourteen (14) days before the tender closing.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked “Technical” and “Financial” proposal respectively and enclosed in a larger sealed envelope also clearly marked: “Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SERV/26/2017-18 – A Service Contract for the Provision of Cleaning Services at Gaborone Technical College” shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, First Floor, Room 47.
- The one (1) original must be marked “Original” and two (2) copies marked “Copy”, for both technical proposal and financial proposal. PPADB, its subcommittees and Procuring Entity will not be held accountable for loss or

damage to information resulting in duplicating of bids and the failure to submit the required number of copies. Names and addresses of bidders should be reflected on the outer of the envelope.

- A compulsory pre-tender and site clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Gaborone Technical College on 12th February, 2018, starting at 1000 hours. Late comers will automatically be disqualified. Bidders shall be required to register their attendance in the register at the meeting for evaluation purposes.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 27th February, 2018.
- Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at 1030 hours on 27th February, 2018.
- The bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its tender and the Government of the Republic of Botswana will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic, emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would not want to be disclosed from their bids as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

IRENE TEBOGO MATLHAPE,  
*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science  
and Technology.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Ministry of Transport and Communications  
Department of Roads  
Extension of Tender Validity Period**

**DRY-GRADING AND SPOT IMPROVEMENT AND REHABILITATION OF THE ROAD**

Reference is made to the above.

Bidders are informed that the tender validity period for the following tenders has been extended by 120 calendar days with effect from 29th January, 2018 and ending 24th May, 2018.

- "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22 L/2017-2018 (1) – Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Majwanaadipitse – Topisi Road via Tshimoyapula Village (55km)".
- "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22 L/2017-2018 (2) – Dry Grading of Mmashoro – Dimajwe (46km)".
- "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22 L/2017-2018 (3) – Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Mmashoro – Thalamabele Veterinary Fence Road (65km)".
- "Tender No. MTC 240/5/55 /2017-2018 (14) – Rehabilitation of Paje – Mabeleapudi Road (5km)".

All the facts shall remain unchanged. For enquiries and further details relating to this tender shall be forwarded to: Mr B. M. Galekhutle or Mr M. Mabaila, Telephone No. 4631915, Fax No. 4631939.

*for Chief Technical Officer,  
Serowe Roads Depot.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Ministry of Transport and Communications  
Department of Roads  
Extension of Tender Validity Period**

**ASPHALT OVERLAYING OF MAHALAPYE – MACHANENG ROAD PHASE 1**

Reference is made to the above.

Bidders are informed that the tender validity period for the following tenders has been extended by 120 calendar days with effect from 6th January, 2018 and ending 3rd May, 2018.

- “Tender No. MTC 240/5/ 56/2017-2018 (1) – Asphalt Overlaying of Mahalapye – Machaneng Road Phase 1”.

All the facts shall remain unchanged. For enquiries and further details relating to this tender shall be forwarded to: Mr P. T. C. Kgafela, Telephone No. 4631915, Fax No. 4631939.

*for Chief Roads Engineer,  
Serowe Roads Region.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Ministry of Transport and Communications  
Department of Roads  
Tender Addendum No. 2  
Extension of Tender Validity Period**

- Labour Based Paved Roadway Routine Maintenance (Pothole Patching) of Nokaneng – Mohembo Road Section A (20km)  
Tender No. DATC/MOTC/ROADS-GUM/34/2017-2018
- Labour Based Paved Roadway Routine Maintenance (Pothole Patching) of Nokaneng – Mohembo Road Section B (20km)  
Tender No. DATC/MOTC/ROADS-GUM/35/2017-2018
- Labour Based Paved Roadway Routine Maintenance (Pothole Patching) of Nokaneng – Mohembo Road Section C (20km)  
Tender No. DATC/MOTC/ROADS-GUM/36/2017-2018
- Labour Based Paved Roadway Routine Maintenance (Pothole Patching) of Nokaneng – Mohembo Road Section D (20km)  
Tender No. DATC/MOTC/ROADS-GUM/37/2017-2018
- Labour Based Paved Roadway Routine Maintenance (Pothole Patching) of Nokaneng – Mohembo Road Section E (20km)  
Tender No. DATC/MOTC/ROADS-GUM/38/2017-2018
- Labour Based Paved Roadway Routine Maintenance (Pothole Patching) of Nokaneng – Mohembo Road Section F (20km)  
Tender No. DATC/MOTC/ROADS-GUM/39/2017-2018
- Labour Based Paved Roadway Routine Maintenance (Pothole Patching) of Nokaneng – Mohembo Road Section G (20km)  
Tender No. DATC/MOTC/ROADS-GUM/40/2017-2018
- Labour Based Paved Roadway Routine Maintenance (Pothole Patching) of Nokaneng – Mohembo Road Section H (20km)  
Tender No. DATC/MOTC/ROADS-GUM/41/2017-2018
- Labour Based Paved Roadway Routine Maintenance (Pothole Patching) of Nokaneng – Mohembo Road Section I (25km)  
Tender No. DATC/MOTC/ROADS-GUM/42/2017-2018
- Labour Based Paved Roadway Routine Maintenance (Bush Clearing) for Gumare Depot Road Network (A35)  
Tender No. DATC/MOTC/ROADS-GUM/43/2017-2018

All tenderers who submitted bids for the above-mentioned contracts are informed that the validity period has been extended up to 29th April, 2018.

Tenderers are requested to respond in writing within fourteen (14) days from the date of publication and submit to: Chief Roads Engineer, North-West Region Roads Maintenance, Maun or Fax No. 6860111, Att: K. Chubele.

*First Publication*

**Tender No. DATC/MOL/FR/001/2018-2020, DATC/LETL/FR/001/2018-2020  
and DATC/MOG/THM/FR/002/2018-2020  
Addendum 001**

**ADDENDUM FOR THE CLOSING DATES OF THE TENDERS FOR THE SUPPLY OF DRY FOOD  
RATIONS TO VARIOUS INSTITUTIONS IN MOLEPOLOLE, LETLHAKENG SUB-DISTRICT AND  
MOGODITSHANE/THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT**

PLEASE BE INFORMED that there was a mistake for closing dates on the tender notice that appeared in the Government Gazette Vol. I and Vol. II. The correct closing dates for the tenders are as follows:

- Tender No. DATC/MOL/FR/001/2018-2020 – Supply of Dry Food Rations to Various Institutions in Molepolole; closing date 9th February, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Tender No. DATC/MOG/THM/FR/002/2018-2020 – Supply of Dry Food Rations to Various Institutions in Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District; closing date 12th February, at 1000 hours.
- Tender No. DATC/LETL/FR/001/2018-2020 – Supply of Dry Food Rations to Various Institutions in Letlhakeng Sub-District; closing date 14th February, 2018 at 1000 hours.

L. MAHAPE,  
DATC Secretary.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/FDA/0.12/29/2018-2020  
Ministry of Basic Education**

**SUPPLY OF FOOD RATIONS AND DOMESTIC GAS TO VARIOUS SCHOOLS  
IN FRANCISTOWN DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply of food rations and domestic gas to various schools in the Francistown District for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- This tender will constitute a framework agreement with the awarded suppliers.
- The Procuring Departments/Entities are the various schools in Francistown District as follows:
 

Schedule 1. Setlalekgosi C.J.S.S	Schedule 6. Selolwe C.J.S.S
Schedule 2. Mmei C.J.S.S	Schedule 7. Gold Mine C.J.S.S
Schedule 3. Selepa C.J.S.S	Schedule 8. Tadabigwa C.J.S.S
Schedule 4. Donga C.J.S.S	Schedule 9. Francistown S.S.S
Schedule 5. Montsamaisa C.J.S.S	
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors. It is an Open Domestic Bidding tender.
- Tenders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:  
Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies and/or 02 – Fresh Produce and/or 03 – Dietary Supplements and/or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 01 – Processed Food and/or Beverages and/or Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001 shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.  
Cabinet Directive CAB No. 34 (B) 2014: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender.  
The Directive CAB 19 (B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme.  
The Directive on “Local Procurement Scheme” will be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should complete certificate enclosed or submit certified copies of *Omanang*.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Francistown Regional Office, Private Bag F251, Francistown, Ntse House, Second Floor, Office No. 3.99, Francistown.  
Documents may be collected during working hours on weekdays from 0730 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 29th January 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents at Office No. 3.99, Second Floor, Ntse House (Procurement Office) and as for youth businesses, they buy at a half price of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). Youth companies should present certified copies of Form of Registrar of Companies listing directors and shareholders, Share Certificates and ID of directors and shareholders. Payments should be done at: Accounts Office, Office No. 3.169, Telephone No. 2413181, Fax No. 2415606.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to the Regional Office – Fax No. 2415606.
- Such queries should be made two weeks (14 days) before the tender closing date and shall be in writing.
- All bidders shall be visited to verify their location and check their capacity.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offer and opening is 1000 hours on 27th February, 2018 at Ministry for Presidential Affairs, Governance and Public Administration, District Administration Tender Committee, Ground Floor, Room No. 1.112, Ntsho House, Francistown where interested parties are invited to attend. Telephonic, faxed, electronic or late submission of bids/responses would not be accepted.
- One Envelope Procedure will be followed in which a tenders' financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.

NB: Schools will collect their documents immediately after the tender opening process to be evaluated and finalised at each respective individual schools.

Bidders are therefore required to ensure that they submit separate bids for each school tendered for.

- One original Tender Document plus two copies in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DATC/FDA/012/29/2018-2020 – Supply of Food Rations to Various Schools in Francistown District for a two (2) Year Period" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, District Administration Tender Committee, Ground Floor, Room No. 1.112, Ntsho House, Francistown.

One (1) original and two (2) copies should be submitted. Original must be marked "Original" and one copy will be retained by DATC for reference purposes.

Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope.

- The Tender Number and Title of the tender should be clearly written on the outside of every envelope. Bidders are required to ensure that they submit separate bids for each school tendered for.

Name of the school tendered for should be stated in the envelope.

MRS KWANGU JOTIA,

*The Secretary,*

*District Administration Tender Committee,  
Ministry for Presidential Affairs, Governance and  
Public Administration.*

#### *First Publication*

### **Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/NE/ZWEB/2017-2019 (3) Zwenshambe Brigade**

#### **PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES AT ZWENSHAMBE BRIGADE AND MASUNGA BUSINESS UNIT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of security services for 24 months. Successful bidder will be expected to provide security services for the entire Brigade facilities and Business Unit in Masunga.
  - The Procuring Department is Zwenshambe Brigades.
  - The tender is open to 100% citizen owned companies only.
  - Local Procurement Scheme Policy shall apply in this tender.
  - Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 100, Sub-Code: 01.
  - Tender Documents may be purchased from Zwenshambe Brigades, located at Chabale Ward, Zwenshambe Village. Documents may be purchased in the Accounts Office from 0800 hours to 1400 hours with effect from 29th January, 2018.
  - A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents, whereas youth will be charged 50% (P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only)).
  - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Brilliant Alpha Nsengwa, The Principal, Telephone Nos. 2489230/2982361/2982324, Fax No. 2489521, E-mail: nsengwab@yahoo.com, fourteen (14) days before closing the tender. All communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or email.
  - One (1) original Tender Document plus two (2) copies in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DATC/NE/ZWEB/2017-2019 (3) – Provision of Security Services at Zwenshambe Brigades and Masunga Business Unit" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, District Administration Tender Committee, Private Bag 001, Masunga, The original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy".
  - A compulsory pre-tender meeting shall be held at Zwenshambe Brigades Campus in the Administration Block, Board Room on 8th February, 2018, starting at 1000 hours followed by site visits with representatives of the Procuring Department within the institution and at Masunga Business Unit.
  - The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 28th February, 2018 and opening time at 1030 hours on the same date.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardized Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.  
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,  
District Administration Tender Committee,  
North-East.*

*First Publication*

**Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/PPHEM/25/2017/18  
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**PROVISION OF FINANCIAL EVALUATION AND ADVISORY SERVICES FOR THE  
DEVELOPMENT OF A TRUCK INN ON PLOT NO. 446, JWANENG**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for provision of Financial Evaluation and Advisory services for the development of a Truck Inn on Plot No. 446, Jwaneng.
- The Procuring Entity is Jwaneng Town Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services. Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:  
Code: 316 – (Real Estate Services), Sub-Code: 03 (Property Valuation and Rating).  
This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors. Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Jwaneng Town Council, Civic Centre – Estate Management Office No. 219, Jwaneng.
- Documents may be collected during working days after 0800 hours from 2nd February, 2018 upon presentation of proof of payment of the tender fee. A non-refundable payment of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash can be made at Jwaneng Civic Centre between 0730 hours and from 1245 hours and 1345 hours to 1530 hours, Revenue Office, prior to collection of the Tender Documents. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of Identity Card and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership or letter from the Ministry of Youth, Sports and Culture Development.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Chief Physical Planning, Housing and Estate Management Officer, Telephone No. 5885701 or Senior Estates Officer, Telephone No. 5885616, Fax Nos. 5881395/5882609. Tender offers shall be registered with the Secretary to Tender Evaluation and Adjudication Committees and deposited by hand in the Tender/Quotation Box at the Civic Centre Building, Office No. 214 not later than 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018. The public quotation opening shall commence the same day at 1015 hours in Committee Room No. 1, Civic Centre Building and bidders are at liberty to attend. Submissions shall be in One-Stage-Two-Envelope System clearly marked: "Tender No. JTC/PPHEM/25/2017/18 – Provision of Financial Evaluation and Advisory Services for the Development of a Truck Inn on Plot No. 446, Jwaneng" and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.  
Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Jwaneng Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation and submission thereof.

**T. MOGOMOTSI,  
for Town Clerk,  
Jwaneng Town Council.**

*First Publication*



**Lobatse Town Council — Tender No. LTC/MECH/TRANS/02/2018**  
**Transport and Mechanical Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BULK FUEL AND LUBRICANTS FOR LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL**

- LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL through Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Transport and Mechanical Division) intends to finance or undertake the procurement of supply and delivery of bulk fuel and lubricants for Lobatse Town Council".
- Tender offers are invited for supply and delivery of bulk fuel and lubricants to Lobatse Town Council for a three (3) year contract period from the time of signing the contract.
- The Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Transport and Mechanical Division) – Lobatse Town Council invites sealed tenders from eligible bidders registered under the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 214 (Petroleum Products), Sub-Code: 01 (Fuel), Sub-Code: 02 (Oil, Lubricants and Oil Based Products) domiciled in Botswana, appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentations to import, manufacture and/or sell items according to the Laws of Botswana for supply and delivery of bulk fuel and lubricants for Lobatse Town Council.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the competitive bidding procedure contained in the LAPAD Regulations and is open to all eligible bidders.
- Interested eligible bidders may obtain further information and inspect Tender Documents at Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Transport and Mechanical Division) located at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, Maokaneng East, along Tlou Street, New Office Block, First Floor, Office No. T52, Lobatse Town Council. Collection of Tender Documents after purchasing shall be done during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 29th January, 2018 to 27th February, 2018.
- Bidding Documents may be purchased by interested bidders at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062 along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, Revenue Office No. 40, Lobatse Town Council during working days between 0730 hours and 1530 hours at a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash. Companies that are 100% owned by youth will purchase the tender at non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015. (Proof will be required at point of sale i.e. *Oman* and Form of Directors or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development).
- The tender must be submitted not later than 1000 hours on 27th February, 2018 at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062 along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, New Office Block, First Floor at Office No. T49, Lobatse Town Council. Bids will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders wishing to attend the opening exercise at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062 along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, New Office Block, Ground Floor, and Conference Room No. T19, Lobatse Town Council.
- Late tender submissions shall be rejected. No Tender Document will be received after 1000 hours regardless of whether you were in the queue for submission or Council Premises.
- Queries relating to this tender may be addressed in writing at least five (5) working days before closure of tender to: The Town Clerk, Att: Ms Boitumelo Mooketsi at Lobatse Town Council, Private Bag 28, Lobatse, Telephone/EXT No. 5305800/5972/5944, Fax No. 5332458. Queries received after the stated date will not be responded to.

SEGALE S. MODISE,  
*for Town Clerk,*  
 Lobatse Town Council.

*First Publication*

**Lobatse Town Council — Tender No. LTC/MECH/TRANS/03/2018**  
**Transport and Mechanical Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE AND TIPPER TRUCKS  
 FOR LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL**

- LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL through department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Transport and Mechanical Division) intends to finance or undertake the procurement of supply and delivery of new tractor loader backhoe and tipper trucks for Lobatse Town Council.
- The Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Transport and Mechanical Division) – Lobatse Town Council invites sealed tender offers from eligible bidders registered under PPADB Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 01 – Motor Vehicles and Sub-Code: 03 – Earth Moving Equipment based in Botswana for the supply and delivery of new tractor loader backhoe and tipper trucks for Lobatse Town Council.
- Preference shall be given to Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered companies in accordance with the turnover threshold preference margin or targeted groups (Youth, women and people with disability) in accordance with the Local Procurement Policy Preference margin where applicable. The bidder shall submit a copy of valid Certificate of Registration under the programme certified by the issuing authority. Bidders will not benefit on both schemes at the same time.

- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the competitive bidding procedure contained in the LAPAD Regulations and is open to all eligible bidders.
- Interested eligible bidders may obtain further information and inspect Tender Documents at Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Transport and Mechanical Division) located at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, Maokaneng East, along Tlou Street, New Office Block, First Floor, Office No. T52, Lobatse Town Council. Collection of Tender Documents after purchasing shall be done during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 29th January, 2018 to 27th February, 2018.
- Bidding Documents may be purchased by interested bidders at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062 along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, Revenue Office No. 40, Lobatse Town Council during working days between 0730 hours and 1530 hours at a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash. Companies that are 100% owned by youth will purchase the tender at non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015 (Proof will be required at point of sale i.e. *Omanang* and Form of Directors or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development).
- The tender must be submitted not later than 1000 hours on 27th February, 2018 at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062 along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, New Office Block, First Floor at Office No. T49, Lobatse Town Council. Bids will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders wishing to attend the opening exercise at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062 along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, New Office Block, Ground Floor, and Conference Room T19, Lobatse Town Council.
- Late tender offers shall be rejected. No Tender Document will be received after 1000 hours regardless of whether you were in the queue for submission or Council Premises.
- Queries relating to this tender may be addressed in writing at least five (5) working days before closure of tender to: The Town Clerk, Att: Ms Boitumelo Mooketsi at Lobatse Town Council, Private Bag 28, Lobatse, Telephone/Ext No. 5305800/5972/5944, Fax No. 5332458. Queries received after the stated date will not be responded to.

SEGALE S. MODISE,  
for Town Clerk,  
Lobatse Town Council.

*First Publication*

**Sowa Town Council – Tender No. SOWA/C&M/05/2017**  
**Department is Civil and Mechanical Services**

**A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOTOR GRADER**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a supplies tender for supply and delivery of motor grader.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services in Sowa Town Council.
- The medium of communication is English Language.
- Tenderers who domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract, submit certified true copies of the following:
  1. Copy of Valid Trading License certified by issuing body
  2. Copy of Certificate of PPADB (Code: 208, Sub-Code: 03)
  3. Copy of Valid Tax Clearance or Exemption Certificate
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the LAPAD Secretary. Documents may be collected effective 26th January, 2018 during working hours between 0800 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Ogadimile Kgotsaesele, Telephone No. 6213440, Fax Nos. 6213486/6213425, E-mail: okgotlaesele@gov.bw.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 23rd February, 2018 and opening will follow immediately in Sowa Town Council Chambers where interested parties are invited to attend.
- Late tender, telegraphic, telex, telephonic, electronic and emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.  
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

MR TSHEPO NKIPA,  
for Town Clerk,  
Sowa Town Council.

*First Publication*

**Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/ED/07/2018**  
**Education Department**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRIMARY SCHOOL STATIONERY AND EQUIPMENT  
 FOR KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply and delivery of primary school stationery and equipment for Kanye Administrative Authority in Kanye. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen suppliers within Kanye Administrative Authority registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02, Sub-Code: 03, Sub-Code: 04, Sub-Code: 07, Sub-Code: 09, Code: 200, Sub-Code: 05.
- The Procuring Department is Education in the Kanye Administrative Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Kanye Administrative Authority shall, in order to be considered for award of this tender, be appropriately licensed to trade, supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: SHHA Compound Education Office, Kanye. Documents will be collected during working hours (Between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday) from 29th January, 2018 to 12th March, 2018.  
 Presidential Directive CAB II on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply in this tender, where a bidder is a manufacturer. If a bidder is a manufacturer, he/she shall be required to submit a copy of Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate certified by issuing authority.  
 As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are within the jurisdiction of the Kanye Administrative Authority, youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate should be completed.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Kanye Administrative Authority is required prior to collection of Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Kanye Administrative Authority, Revenue Office located at King George near Segopotso Primary School prior to collection of Tender Documents. Youth owned companies shall buy Tender Document at half the original price (provide either Form 2,3,8,13 or 14 accompanied by *Omang* for proof of ownership).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Mrs I. Nthaga, Cellphone No. 73241462, Fax No. 5440625.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th March, 2018.  
 Tender proposals should be submitted in one (1) sealed envelope, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) other marked "Copies" clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/ED/07/2018 – Supply and Delivery of Primary School Stationery and Equipment" addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK7, Kanye, at King George Offices near Segopotso Primary School, not later than 0900 hours on 12th March, 2018 and will be opened on the same day at 0900 hours at the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Kanye Administrative Authority Conference Room.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the forgoing, Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for preparation of tendering.

J. MOREETSI,  
 LAPAD Secretary,  
 Kanye Administrative Authority.

First Publication

**Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/ED/08/2018**  
**Education Department**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FRUIT JAM AND PEANUT BUTTER FOR PRIMARY SCHOOLS  
 IN KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from licenced manufacturers/suppliers for the supply and delivery of fruit jam and peanut butter for primary schools in Kanye Administrative Authority. This tender is reserved for 100% Botswana citizen owned businesses licensed to do business in Botswana.
- The Procuring Department is Education in the Kanye Administrative Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of this tender, be appropriately licensed to manufacture such items according to the Laws of Botswana and have the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Registration Certificate with Code: 213, Sub-Code: 01 for general manufacturers/producers.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: SHHA Compound Education Office, Kanye. Documents will be collected during working hours (Between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday) from 29th January, 2018 to 12th March, 2018.
- Presidential Directive CAB II on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply in this tender, where a bidder is a manufacturer. If a bidder is a manufacturer, he/she shall be required to submit a copy of Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate certified by issuing authority as per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are within the jurisdiction of the Kanye Administrative Authority: Youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate should be completed.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Kanye Administrative Authority is required prior to collection of Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Kanye Administrative Authority Revenue Office located at King George near Segopotso Primary School prior to collection of Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall buy Tender Document at half the original price (provide either Form 2,3,8,13 or 14 accompanied by *Oman* for proof of ownership).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Isinza Nthaga, Telephone No. 5445787 or Cellphone No. 73241462, Fax No. 5440625.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th March, 2018. Tender proposals should be submitted in one (1) sealed enveloped, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) other marked "Copies" clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/ED/08/2018 – Supply and Delivery of Fruit Jam and Peanut Butter to Primary Schools in Kanye Administrative Authority" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK7, Kanye, at King George Offices near Segopotso Primary School, not later than 0900 hours on 12th March, 2018 and will be opened on the same day at 0900 hours at the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Kanye Administrative Authority Conference Room.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the forgoing, Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for preparation of tendering.

J. MOREETSI,  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
 Kanye Administrative Authority.*

*First Publication*

**Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/ED/09/2018**  
**Education Department**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SCHOOL FURNITURE FOR KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of school furniture for Kanye Administrative Authority in Kanye. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen suppliers within the Kanye Administrative Authority registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board having any of the following codes: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 05 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 06.
- The Procuring Department is Education in the Kanye Administrative Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of this tender, be appropriately licensed to trade, supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: SHHA Compound, Education Office, Kanye. Documents will be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday) from 29th January, 2018 to 12th March, 2018.  
 Presidential Directive CAB II on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply in this tender, where a bidder is a manufacturer. If a bidder is a manufacturer, he/she shall be required to submit a copy of Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate certified by issuing authority as per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 3% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are within the jurisdiction of the Kanye Administrative Authority: Youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate should be completed.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of the Kanye Administrative Authority is required prior to collection of Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Kanye Administrative Authority Revenue Office located at King George near Segopotso Primary School prior to collection of Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall buy Tender Document at half the original price (provide either Form 2,3,8,13 or 14 accompanied by *Omang* for proof of ownership).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Mrs I. Nthaga, Cellphone No. 73241462, Fax No. 5440625.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th March, 2018.  
 Tender proposals should be submitted in one (1) sealed envelope, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) other marked "Copies" clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/ED/09/2018 – Supply and Delivery of School Furniture" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK7, Kanye, at King George Offices near Segopotso Primary School, not later than 0900 hours on 12th March, 2018 and will be opened on the same day at 0900 hours at the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Kanye Administrative Authority Conference Room.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for preparation of tendering.

J. MOREETSI,  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Kanye Administrative Authority.*

*First Publication*



**Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/ED/10/2018**  
**Education Department**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 48KG LIQUID PETROLEUM GAS REFILLS  
 FOR KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply and delivery of 48kg liquid petroleum gas refills for Kanye Administrative Authority in Kanye. This tender is reserved for 100% citizen suppliers within Kanye Administrative Authority, Botswana registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01.
- The Procuring Department is Education in the Kanye Administrative Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Kanye Administrative Authority in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of this tender, be appropriately licensed by Kanye Administrative Authority to trade, supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: SHHA Compound, Education Office, Kanye. Documents will be collected during working hours (between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday) from 29th February, 2018 to 12th March, 2018.
- Presidential Directive CAB II on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply in this tender, where a bidder is a manufacturer. If a bidder is a manufacturer, he/she shall be required to submit a copy of Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Certificate certified by issuing authority as per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 3% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are within the jurisdiction of the Kanye Administrative Authority: Youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate should be completed.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) made in favour of the Kanye Administrative Authority is required prior to collection of Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Kanye Administrative Authority Revenue Office located at King George near Segopotso Primary School prior to collection of Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall buy Tender Document at half the original price (provide either Form 2, 3, 8, 13 or 14 accompanied by *Oman* for proof of ownership).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Isinza Nthaga, Cellphone No. 73241462, Fax No. 5440625.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th March, 2018. Tender proposals should be submitted in one (1) sealed envelope, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) other marked "Copies" clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/ED/10/2018 – Supply and Delivery of 48kg Liquid Petroleum Gas Refills" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK7, Kanye, at King George Offices near Segopotso Primary School, not later than 0900 hours on 12th March, 2018 and will be opened on the same day at 0900 hours at the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Kanye Administrative Authority Conference Room.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the forgoing, Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for preparation of tendering.

J. MOREETSI,  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Kanye Administrative Authority.*

*First Publication*



**Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/AB/14/2018  
Architecture and Buildings**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING  
MATERIALS TO KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- TENDERS OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the supply and delivery of building materials to Kanye Administrative Authority from locally registered companies within 200km radius to Kanye Administrative Authority.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building – Kanye Administrative Authority.
- **Eligibility criteria:**

Bidders must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract, submit copies of the following:

1. Registration Certificate of Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 209 – Building Materials, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction Hardware and Materials (To be verified on PPADD website).
2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate (PIN Number to be verified on the BURS website).

Pin Number .....

3. Valid Trading License certified by issuing Authority.

The prices should be quoted in Botswana Pula.

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 29th January, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Works Offices, upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P200.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office located at King George. Youth owned companies shall buy Tender Document at half the original price (provide either Form 2,3,8,13 or 14 accompanied by *Omang* for proof of ownership).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr G. Majeremane, Telephone No. 5403385, Fax No. 5480314.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed Tender Documents (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/AB/14/2018 – Supply and Delivery of Building Materials to Kanye Administrative Authority" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag MK 07, Kanye. These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary Office, King George, Kanye, not later than 0900 hours on 23rd February, 2018. Thereafter tender offers will be opened in the Conference Room in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.
- Price margin preference will be applied for bidders with Economic Diversity Drive (EDD) under Presidential Directive No. 11 of 2010.
- As per existing Government Policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are based within Kanye Administrative Authority. Youth, women, disabled persons and companies whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied the Local Procurement Registration Certificate shall be completed.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all the costs associated with the preparation and submission of his/her tender and Kanye Administrative Authority, hereinafter as will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the forgoing, Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

J. MOREETSI,  
LAPAD Secretary,  
Kanye Administrative Authority.

**South-East District Council – Tender No. TSDC/MECH/03/2018-20**  
**Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BULK FUEL  
 FOR TLOKWENG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL – TLOKWENG**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% locally registered companies for supply and delivery of bulk fuel for Tlokweng Sub-District Council.
  - The Procuring Entity is Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services.
  - Tender offers shall be considered from suppliers who are registered locally and are domiciled in Botswana and dealing with supply and delivery of bulk fuel. Moreover suppliers should, in order to be considered for award of contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: PPADB Code: 214, Sub-Code: 01 (Fuel).
  - The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender. 15% price preferential for companies owned by target groups (youth, women, PLWD and rural settings and employment) shall apply.
  - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Transport Division). Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours till 1630 hours from 26th January, 2018.
  - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: K. Olefihle at least five (5) working days before tender closure, Telephone No. 3695039, Fax No. 3928809.
  - A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) cash is payable at Tlokweng Sub-District Council Revenue, Office No.18, RAC Tlokweng and the receipt is required on collection of the Tender Document. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 22nd February, 2018 and opening will be immediately thereafter in the presence of interested bidders in the Council Chambers, Tlokweng Sub-District Council.
  - Late, telephonic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender Documents duly completed must be submitted in a plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/MECH/03/2018-20 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Bulk Fuel for Tlokweng Sub-District Council – Tlokweng" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Private Bag T05, Tlokweng. To be hand-delivered and registered in Adjudication Office No. 16, Old Administration Block, Tlokweng.
- Interested tenderers are free to attend the official opening at their own costs/expense. Tender offers submitted after the stipulated closing date and time shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokweng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer.

**KEAITSE OLEFHILE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
 South-East South Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**South-East South Sub-District Council – Roads Division**  
**Tender Cancellation**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the below-mentioned tenders have been cancelled with immediate effect due to matters beyond our control.

- SESSDC/30/2017 – Paving of Makoloboto Road in Ramotswa
- SESSDC/RD/31/2017 – Paving of Magopane Road in Ramotswa

South-East South Sub-District Council therefore apologizes for any inconvenience caused.

By this Notice, all bidders who bought the Tender Documents are hereby requested to come forward and collect their money upon producing their receipt at Council Revenue office in Ramotswa.

**M. GABONTHONE,**  
*Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
 South-East South Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Tlokweng Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/AB/02/2018  
Architecture and Building Services Department**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR RENOVATION AND MAINTENANCE OF 1NO. STAGE 5 HOUSE**

- TENDER OFFERS for 100% citizen owned companies are invited for the provision of renovation and maintenance of 1No. Stage 5 House.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people living with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guidelines on public procurement preferential treatment.
- The Procuring Entity is Architecture and Building Services Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:  
Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01, Grades and Ceilings: OC.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Architecture and Buildings Services Department, Office No. 49. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 5th February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable by cheque made out in favour of the Tlokweng Sub-District Council is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Youth owned companies shall deposit of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) upon showing any proof of ownership.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr D. Madiba, Telephone No. 3695000, Fax No. 3928809, E-mail: dmadiba@gov.bw atleast five (5) working days before tender closure.
- A compulsory site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Rural Administration Offices in Tlokweng on 16th February, 2018, starting at 1000 hours. Registration for the site visit shall take place between 1000 hours and 1030 hours at Old Council Offices in Tlokweng.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th March, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own costs, at Architecture and Buildings Services Department Conference Room.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of original marked "Copies" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No: TSDC/AB/02/2018 – A Works Contract for Renovation and Maintenance of 1No. Stage 5 House in Tlokweng" and delivered to Adjudication Office No. 16.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the competitive bidding procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD) 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokweng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

T. RADITSEBE,  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tlokweng Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Tlokweng Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/MECH/01/2018-2019  
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REPAIRS  
TO TLOKWENG SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL LIGHT AND HEAVY DUTY VEHICLES**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% locally registered companies for mechanical and electrical repairs to Tlokweng Sub-District Council light and heavy duty vehicles. The major repairs will be done on various makes and models of Council Fleet only when called upon to do so.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade in maintenance of light vehicles and in possession of requisite documentation to service such items according to the Laws of Botswana. Be registered with the Public Procurement Asset Disposal Board in the following categories; Code: 104 – Maintenance of Light Vehicles, Sub-Codes: 01 and 02 – Service and Maintenance (Brakes, Shocks and Lubrication) and Auto Electrical Repairs. Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) preferential scheme will be applied where applicable.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tlokwen Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Transport Office) at RAC, Tlokwen. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 26th January, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) cash is payable at Tlokwen Sub-District Council Revenue Office No.18, RAC Tlokwen and the receipt is required on collection of the Tender Document. Revenue office opens between 0730 hours and 1530 hours from Monday to Friday.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr K. Olefihle five (5) days before tender closure: Telephone Nos. 3695000 or 3695039, Fax No. 3928809. There will be a site visit and clarification meeting before the tender is awarded.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th February, 2018 and opening will be immediately thereafter in the presence of interested bidders in the Council Chambers, Tlokwen Sub-District Council – Tlokwen, Council Chambers. Late, telephonic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender Documents duly completed one original and 2 copies of the original must be submitted in a plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. TSDC/MECH/01/2018-19 – A Service Contract for Mechanical and Electrical Repairs to Tlokwen Sub-District Council Light and Heavy Duty Vehicles" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tlokwen Sub-District Council, Private Bag TO5, Tlokwen. To be hand-delivered and registered in Adjudication Office No. 16, RAC, Tlokwen. Interested tenderers are free to attend the official opening at their own costs/expenses. Tender offers submitted after the stipulated closing date and time shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokwen Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer. The supplier shall bear all the costs for the preparation of tendering.

K. OLEFHILE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tlokwen Sub-District Council.

#### *First Publication*

### **Tlokwen Sub-District Council – Tender No. TSDC/MECH/02/2018-19 Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services**

#### **A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TYRES, TUBES AND BATTERIES FOR TLOKWEN SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned locally companies for the supply and delivery of tyres, tubes and batteries for Tlokwen Sub-District Council. Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the categories: Code: 208, Sub-Codes: 01 & 02 – Motor Vehicles, Spares and Accessories and Automobile Spares and Accessories and Code: 208, Sub-Code: 04 – Tyres, Tubes and Accessories. The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender. 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people living with disability shall be applied.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services in Tlokwen.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tlokwen Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Mechanical Division) at RAC, Porter Camp No. 46. The Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 26th January, 2018.
- Tender Document will be collected free of charge from Tlokwen Sub-District Council. No payments.
- NB: Revenue Office opens between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: K. Olefihle, at least Five (5) working days before tender closure, Telephone Nos. 3695000 or 3695039, Fax No. 3628809.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th February, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own costs at RAC Chambers.

- Tenders should be submitted in three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of original marked "Copies" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. TSD/MECH/01/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Tyres, Tubes and Batteries for Tlokwen Sub-District Council". These shall be delivered to Adjudication Office No.16, Tlokwen.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the competitive bidding procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokwen Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer, nor incur the expenses in preparation thereof.

K. OLEFHILE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tlokwen Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**Tlokwen Sub-District Council  
(South-East District Council)  
Addendum**

THIS IS TO INFORM prospective bidders about the amendment that have been made from the under-mentioned Tender Document as advertised in the Government Gazette of 29th December, 2017.  
The amendment is as follows:

- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the category: Code: 207 (Food Supplies), Sub-Code: 02 (Fresh Produce).
- "Tender No. TSD/EDU/03/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Meat, Fruits and Vegetables at Tlokwen Sub-District Council Pre-Schools.

Sorry for any convenience caused.

LUCY M. PHUNYETSI,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tlokwen Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**Kgatlang District Council  
Roads Division**

**Re-Tender No. KG/RDS/44/2017 – Spot Improvement of Roads in Kgatlang District**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the spot improvement of Roads in Kgatlang District.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), Kgatlang District.
- This tender is opened to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 03 (Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 (Construction – Roads, Infrastructure and Airfields), Grade: OC. This will be verified on the PPADB website. Local Procurement Scheme shall apply to the contract as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Officer's Reception Office, along Old Pilane Road, Raserura, Mochudi. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 29th January, 2018 except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable payment of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only (youth companies to pay 50% of the tender fees)) payable in cash to Kgatlang District Council, Revenue Office No. 35 at RAC in Mochudi and a receipt is required on collection of Tender Document. Youth companies to produce ID's and form of shares. Companies that purchased tender previous documents may collect their documents at LAPPAD office. They may also collect the new set of documents free of charge at the above stated address.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Principal Roads Engineer I, (B. Onamile) or Senior Roads Engineer, Dennis Moalosi, Telephone Nos. 5729086 or 5773436, Fax No. 5729171.



- Pre-tender estimates are: Package A - P 981 260.00  
Package B - P 969 220.00  
Package C - P 890 960.00  
Package D - P 975 240.00  
Package E - P 981 260.00
- Companies that hold the same shareholding and directorship will not be allowed to submit more than one bid and this will be ascertained by completion of the declaration by directors and shareholders.
- Tender Documents must be in sealed envelopes marked: "Re-Tender of Tender No. KG/RDS/44/2017 – Spot Improvement of Roads in Kgatleng District" Council Secretary, Private Bag 11, Mochudi, and shall be delivered, registered and deposited in a Tender Box in Office No. 6, Fire Station next to Council Transport Office in Raserura, Mochudi.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 26th February, 2018. Opening of tender offers will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Fire Station Conference Room, in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.  
Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the Kgatleng District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kgatleng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

K. MENO,  
for Council Secretary,  
Kgatlang District Council.

First Publication

**Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/MECH/12/2018  
Transport Division**

**SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND FITTING OF TYRES, TUBES AND FLAPS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of tyres, tubes and flaps for light vehicles, trucks and heavy equipment.  
Bidders who are based within a radius of one hundred kilometres (100 km) from Moshupa shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately registered to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or supply such items in conformity with Laws of Botswana.
- A non-refundable deposit of P200.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) payable in favour of the Moshupa Sub-District paid at Council Revenue Office at Rural Administration Centre Offices. Youth companies shall pay P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) for the documents after presentation in form of proof of ownership of company. Proof of payment is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services, Transport Division.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport Office No. M10, Moshupa at Rural Administration Centre Offices.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday on 26th January, 2018 to 23rd February, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Patrick Mokotedi or Boekha Tsumake, Telephone No. 5480329, Fax No. 5480398.
- The closing time for receipt of bids is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018 at which time bids will be opened in the presence of those willing to attend.  
Submissions shall be hand delivered to office of Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Office No. (B39) at Rural Administration Centre offices on a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/MECH/12/2018 – Supply, Delivery and Fitting of Tyres, Tubes and Flaps", addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 04, Moshupa.
- Contract shall be valid until March, 2019 from time of award and contract signing. This is a Framework Contract.
- Suppliers shall submit one copy marked "Original" and three other copies marked "Copies".
- Method of evaluation used shall be the Least Cost Based Selection.



**Eligibility:**

- Copy of Valid Trade License certified by Commissioner of Oaths
- Copy of Valid Tax Clearance/Exemption Certificate certified by Botswana Unified Revenue Services (BURS)
- Submit copy of fully completed and signed declaration form as proof of directorship/Shareholder (form includes attachment, 2 (B) and 2 (D) from registrar of companies)
- Copy of PPADB Registration Certificate, Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories. Sub-Code: 02 – General Spares and Accessories (Including tyres) certified by Issuing Authority
- Completed Certificate for Authority of Signatory
- Telegraphic, Telex, facsimile, emailed bids will not be accepted

The Local Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Moshupa Sub-District is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The suppliers shall bear all the costs involved in preparation of their submissions.

J. RAMAFIFI,  
Adjudication Secretary,  
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

**First Publication**

**Moshupa Sub-District Council – Tender No. MOSD/MECH/13/2018  
Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW BATTERIES**

- MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL invites youth companies for the supply and delivery of new batteries for Council vehicles. The contract shall be for a period of one year.
- Bidders who are domiciled within Moshupa Sub-District shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately registered to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or supply such items in conformity with Laws of Botswana.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services, Transport Division.
- Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0900 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays effective 26th January to 23rd February, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required before to collection of Tender Document. Payment should be made at Moshupa Rural Administration Centre, Council Revenue Office, Proof of payment is required on collection of Tender Documents.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. M10, Transport Office at Moshupa (Rural Administration Centre).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr P. Mokotedi or T. Seme at Landline No. 5480329, Fax No. 5480398.
- Tender offers shall be hand-delivered to the office of Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Office No. B39 at Rural Administration Centre in Moshupa, not later than 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. Submissions shall be delivered in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/MECH/13/2018 – Supply and Delivery of New Batteries" addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 04, Moshupa.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 22nd February, 2018 and opening shall commence in Moshupa.
- Method of evaluation used shall be the Least Cost Based Selection.

**Preliminary Examination for Eligibility and Compliance:**

- Tax Clearance or Exemption Certificate certified by Botswana Unified Revenue Services.
  - Fully completed and signed declaration form as proof of directorship/Shareholder (form includes attachment, 2 (B) and 2 (D) from Registrar of Companies).
  - PPADB Registration Certificate Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 02 – General Spares and Accessories (including tyres) certified by Issuing Authority.
  - Trading License certified by Commissioner of Oaths.
  - Supplier shall submit one copy marked "Original" and three others marked "Copies".
  - Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed bids will not be accepted.
- Contract shall be valid for a period from time of contract signing and end March 2019. This is a framework contract.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in these documents.  
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

J. RAMAFIFI,  
Adjudication Secretary,  
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/MECH/14/2018  
Civil and Mechanical Services – Transport Division**

**MAJOR REPAIRS ON LIGHT VEHICLES AND TRUCKS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of major repairs on light vehicles and trucks. Bidders who are based within a radius of one hundred kilometres (100 km) from Moshupa shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately registered to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or supply such items in conformity with Laws of Botswana.
- A non-refundable deposit of P200.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) payable in favour of the Moshupa Sub-District paid at Council Revenue Office at Rural Administration Centre Offices. Youth companies shall pay P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) for the documents after presentation in form of proof of ownership of company. Proof of payment is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services, Transport Division.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport Office No. M10, Moshupa at Rural Administration Centre Offices.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday, on 26th January, 2018 to 23rd February, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Patrick Mokotedi or Boekha Tsumake, Telephone No. 5480329, Fax No. 5480398.
- The closing time for receipt of bids is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018 at which time bids will be opened in the presence of those willing to attend.
- Submissions shall be hand-delivered to office of Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Office No. (B39) at Rural Administration Centre offices on a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/MECH/14/2018 – Major Repairs on Light Vehicles and Trucks" addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 04, Moshupa.
- Contract shall be valid until March 2019 from time of award and contract signing. This is a framework contract.
- Suppliers shall submit one copy marked "Original" and three other copies marked "Copies".
- Method of evaluation used shall be the Least Cost Based Selection.
- **Eligibility:**
  - Copy of Valid Trade License certified by Commissioner of Oaths.
  - Copy of Valid Tax Clearance/Exemption Certificate certified by Botswana Unified Revenue Services (BURS).
  - Submit copy of fully completed and signed declaration form as proof of directorship/Shareholder (form includes attachment, 2 (B) and 2 (D) from registrar of companies).
  - Copy of Registration with PPADB, Code: 104 – Maintenance of Vehicles, Machinery and Other Services, Sub-Code: 01 (Light Vehicles) certified by Issuing Authority.
  - Copy of Registration with PPADB, Code: 104 – Maintenance of Vehicles, Machinery and Other Services, Sub-Code: 02, Trucks, Trailers and Buses certified by Issuing Authority.
  - Completed Certificate for Authority of Signatory.
- Telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed bids will not be accepted.

The Local Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.  
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Moshupa Sub-District is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The suppliers shall bear all the costs involved in preparation of their submissions.

J. RAMAFIFI,  
Adjudication Secretary,  
Moshupa Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/PH-MAA/016/2018**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BLACK PLASTIC REFUSE BAGS AND 85L GALVANISED DUSTBINS TO MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the supply and delivery of black plastic refuse bags and 85L galvanised dustbins to MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council. The tender shall run up to 31st March, 2019.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
  - Code: 211, Sub-Code: 06 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 11 for black plastic refuse bags
  - Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 08 for galvanised dustbins
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender. 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Documents. Payments shall be made at the Revenue Office No. 35, located at RAC during its operating hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth persons of 18 to 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Environmental Health Administration Office at the Rural Administration Centre, DHT Block, Office No.13. Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 29th January, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents shall be addressed, in writing, to: M. Mokgothu, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5920874 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender proposal in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/PH-MAA/016/2018 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Black Plastic Refuse Bags and 85 Litres Galvanised Dustbins for MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary — MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be hand-delivered and registered at LAPAD Office No. 10, DHT Block, RAC offices, Molepolole before slotting into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 26th February, 2018. Tender offers shall be opened immediately thereafter and interested bidders are invited to attend at own cost.
- Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

**M. MOKGOTHU,**  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/EDU/MAA/018/2018**  
**Education Department**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF PASSENGER TRANSPORT SERVICES  
 TO PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for the provision of passenger transport services to Primary Schools in MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District. The tender shall run up to 31st March 2020.
- The Procuring Entity is the Education Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: PPADB Code: 129, Sub-Code: 02.
- Pre-tender estimate: P685 310.00.
- A maximum allowance of 10% in prices shall be considered at the beginning of the second financial year (1st April, 2019).
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender. 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre: Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Documents. Youth persons of 18 to 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC) Molepolole, Office No. 78/79 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 29th January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender offer in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/EDU/MAA/018/2018 — A Service Contract for Provision of Passenger Transport Services to Primary Schools in MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be registered and delivered to LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before slotting into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 26th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions and interested bidders are invited to attend at own cost. Late emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents should be addressed to: Principal Education Secretary, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, and Attention: John Motsumi, Telephone Nos. 5920854 or 5915122, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

**J. H. MOTSUMI,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.**

*First Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/EDU/MAA/019/2018**  
**Education Department**

**A RESTRICTED SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FULL 48KG LIQUID  
 PETROLEUM GAS CYLINDERS TO PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of full 48kg liquid petroleum gas cylinders to Primary Schools in MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council. The tender shall run up to 31st March, 2020.
- The tender is restricted for local companies in MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Entity is the Education Department.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category; Code: 216, Sub-Code: 01.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council should be made at Molepolole Rural Administration Centre; Revenue Office No. 35 prior to collection of the Tender Documents. Youth persons of 18 to 35 years shall only pay a non-refundable fee of 50%, that is, P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) of the tender price upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Company Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Documents shall be collected from Principal Administration Officer's office at the Rural Administration Centre, Office No. 78/79 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours weekdays with effect from 29th January, 2018.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of original tender proposal in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/EDU/MAA/019/2018 — A Restricted Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Full 48kg Liquid Petroleum Gas Cylinders to Primary Schools in MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. These shall be hand-delivered and registered at LAPAD Office No. 10, RAC – DHT Block before slotting into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th February, 2018. Tender opening will be conducted immediately after closing of receipt of tender submissions and interested bidders are invited to attend at own cost
- Late emailed, telegraphic and faxed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents should be addressed to: Principal Education Secretary, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole, and Attention: John H. Motsumi, Telephone Nos. 5920854 or 5915122, Fax No. 5920858 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

**J. H. MOTSUMI,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/RDS-MAA/002/2018**  
**Civil and Mechanical Services Department**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROADS MAINTENANCE  
 MATERIALS TO MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for a supplies contract for supply and delivery of roads maintenance materials to MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council. This is an open tender which shall run up to 31st March, 2019.
- Tenderers who domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in categories; Code: 211, Sub-Codes: 19 or 213, Sub-Codes: 07 or 08 or 19.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Services Department, Roads Division (Office No. R01 (Off Molepolole – Thamaga Road), Private Bag 0035, Molepolole.
- The Procuring Department is the Civil and Mechanical Services Department at MMA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.
- Tender Documents shall be collected as from 29th January, 2018 upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 35, Molepolole – RAC on weekdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours. Revenue Office opens between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- All youth persons of age group 18 to 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price for P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula and Fifty Thebe only) upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Companies and Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed, in writing, to P. Seobakeng, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5906280 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.
- Tender offers duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/RDS-MAA/002/2018 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Roads Maintenance Materials in MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. Tenderers are to submit one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered at LAPAD Office No. 10, DHT Block, RAC Offices, Molepolole before slotting it into the Tender Box.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 26th February, 2018. The public tender opening shall commence immediately after closing time. Bidders who wish to attend may do so at own cost.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed or late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

**P. SEOBAKENG,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*



**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/RDS-MAA/004/2018  
Roads Division**

**A RESTRICTED WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF CULVERTS AND STORM  
WATER CHANNEL IN MAA/LENTSWELETAU SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the construction of culverts and storm water channel in MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council in Molepolole. The tender shall run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The tender is restricted for local companies in MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Entity is MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council – Roads Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:  
Civil Engineering Works on Code: 03, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields) on Grade OC.
- Package A – Construction of culverts and storm water channel at Tshegetsang JSS – Procuring Entity (PE) estimate P2 500,000.00.
- Package B – Construction of a culvert at Ratotoboro – Procuring Entity (PE) estimate P2 200,000.00.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Services Department, Roads Division (Office No. R01 (Off Molepolole – Thamaga Road), Private Bag 0035, Molepolole.
- Documents shall be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on Mondays to Fridays, except during weekends and public holidays.
- Tender Documents shall be collected as from 29th January, 2018 upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 35, Molepolole – RAC on weekdays. Revenue Office opens between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- All youth persons of age group 18 to 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price for P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Companies and Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Queries relating to issues of this document shall be addressed to Mr P. Seobakeng, Telephone Nos. 5906280 or 5915122, Fax No. 5920858 at least five (5) working days before tender closure.
- A compulsory clarification meeting and site visit for the above project shall take place at Council Roads Division in Molepolole (Off road to Thamaga) in Molepolole on 5th February, 2018 at 0900 hours.
- Bidders are to assemble by the parking area.
- Duly completed documents must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/RDS-MAA/004/2018 – A Restricted Works Contract for Construction of Culverts and Storm Water Channel in MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and addressed to the Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. Tenders: (One (1) original and two (2) copies of the original) shall be hand-delivered and registered at LAPAD Office No. 10 (RAC, Molepolole, DHT Block) before being slotted in the Tender Box not later than 0900 hours on 19th February, 2018. The public tender opening shall commence immediately after closing time. Bidders who wish to attend may do so at own cost.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed or late tender offers will not be accepted.

Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District is not bound to accept and tender offer nor incur the expenses in the preparation thereof.

**P. SEOBAKENG,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.*

**MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS-MAA/22/2018**  
**Civil and Mechanical Services Department**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR HIRE OF TRUCK AND PLANT TO  
 MAA/LENTSWETAU SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for a service contract for hire of truck and plant to MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council. The tender shall run up to 31st March, 2019.
- Tenderers who domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in categories; Code: 104, Sub-Code: 02 and or Sub-Code: 07. Procuring Entity (PE) estimate is P600,000.00.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Services Department, Roads Division (Office No. R01 (Off Molepolole – Thamaga Road), Private Bag 0035, Molepolole.
- The Procuring Department is the Civil and Mechanical Services Department at MMA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.
- Tender Documents shall be collected as from 29th January, 2018 upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No.35, Molepolole – RAC on weekdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- Revenue Office opens between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- All youth persons of age group 18 to 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price for P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon producing ID and any form indicating company ownership from Companies and Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA).
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing to P. Seobakeng, Telephone Nos. 5915122 or 5906280 not later than five (5) days before closing date of tender.
- Tender offers duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/RDS-MAA/22/2018 — A Service Contract for Hire of Truck and Plant in MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0035, Molepolole. Tenderers are to submit one (1) original copy marked "Original" and two (2) copies each marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered at LAPAD Office No. 10, DHT Block, RAC Offices, Molepolole.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 26th February, 2018. The public tender opening shall commence immediately after closing time. Bidders who wish to attend may do so at their own cost.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed or late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

**P. SEOBAKENG,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Boteti Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOT/LA/01/2018-2020  
Addendum**

**CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES  
TO BOTETI SUB-COUNCIL FACILITIES**

The under-mentioned items shall be amended as follows:

Page No. 3

• **Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender**

The statement which reads:

The closing time for receipt of tender offer is 0900 hours on 24th January, 2018 and the tender opening on the same day shall commence thereafter at the Rural Administration Centre at Office No. E15 and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening at their own costs.

Should read:

The closing time for receipt of tender offer is 0900 hours on 14th February, 2018 and the tender opening on the same day shall commence thereafter at the Rural Administration Centre at Office No. E15 and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening at their own costs.

Page No. 48 TABLE 2B OTHER FACILITIES WEEKDAYS

• **Scope of Work**

The statement which reads:

Abattoir	24	504	1
Orphan Care Centre	24		

Should read:

Abattoir	24	504	1
Orphan Care Centre	24	504	1

Page No. 48 TABLE 2B OTHER FACILITIES WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

The statement which reads:

Abattoir	24	228	1
Orphan Care Centre	24		

Should read:

Abattoir	24	504	1
Orphan Care Centre	24	228	1

**B. M. OBUSITSE,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Boteti Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Mabutsane Sub-District Council — Tender No. MSD/WORKS/01/2018  
Architecture and Building Services**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS TO  
MABUTSANE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within Botswana for the procurement of the supply and delivery of building materials to Mabutsane Sub-District Council. The contract will run from date of signing up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services.
- Preference will be made basing on the Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid trading certificate of registration under the programme certified by the issuing authority.
- The tender is open to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 211 — Building Materials, Sub-Code: 19 — Construction Hardware and Materials. Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Block M, First Floor Office marked "Principal Architect II" Office No. M37 (RAC) Mabutsane, at P150.00 per Tender Document. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during working days only and receipt of payment from Revenue Office has to be presented. The Revenue Office is open on weekdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Tender Documents can be collected from 30th January, 2018.
- Tender offers should be submitted in one (1) set, one (1) marked "Original" in a plain envelope and three (3) marked "Copies" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MSD/WORKS/01/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Building Materials to Mabutsane Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mabutsane Sub-District Council, Private Bag 04, Mabutsane, at LAPAD Office No. B30, not later than 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018, and will be opened immediately after closing in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Mabutsane RAC Chamber.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Mr P. Tshukudu, Telephone No. 5889219, Fax No. 5889211.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should submit Declaration of Interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

**M. SENWELO,**  
*LAPAD Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Mabutsane Sub-District Council — Tender No. MSD/EDU/08/2018  
Education Department**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIALS FOR PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN  
MABUTSANE SUB-DISTRICT**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** from 100% citizen owned companies within Botswana for the procurement of the supply and delivery of stationery and equipment for primary schools in Mabutsane Sub-District. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, he/she shall submit a copy of valid trading certificate of registration under the programme certified by the issuing authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive. Tenderers shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:  
Code: 211 (General Supplies), Sub-Code: 01.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Block B, Ground Floor, Office No. B-11 (RAC) Mabutsane, at P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) per Tender Document. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during working days only and receipt of payment from Revenue Office has to be presented. The Revenue Office is open on weekdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Tender Documents can be collected from 30th January, 2018.
- Tender offers should be submitted in one (1) set, one (1) marked "Original" in a plain envelope and three (3) copies each marked "Copies" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MSD/EDU/08/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Stationery and Equipment for Primary Schools in Mabutsane Sub-District" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mabutsane Sub-District Council, Private Bag 04, Mabutsane, at LAPAD Office No. B30, not later than 0900 hours on 5th March, 2018 and will be opened immediately after closing in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Mabutsane RAC Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing to: The Principal Education Administrator: K. Ramotsepene, Private Bag 04, Mabutsane, Telephone No. 5889219, Fax No. 5889211.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 5th March, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers. Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should submit declaration of interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

**M. SENWELO,**  
*LAPAD Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Mabutsane Sub District Council — Tender No. MSD/EDU/07/2018  
Education Department**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 48KG LP GAS (REFILL) FOR PRIMARY  
SCHOOLS TO MABUTSANE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within Botswana for the procurement of the supply and delivery of 48kg LP Gas (refill) to Mabutsane Sub-District Council. This is a framework contract that will run from contract signing up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, he/she shall submit a copy of valid trading certificate of registration under the programme certified by the issuing authority.
- Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following, youth, women, people with disabilities, rural setting and employment with a cumulative preference margin of 3%.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive. Tenderers shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 216 (Gases), Sub-Code: 01.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Block B, Ground Floor, Office No. B11 (RAC), Mabutsane, at P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) per Tender Document. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hrs and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during working days only and receipt of payment from Revenue Office has to be presented. The Revenue Office is open on weekdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Tender Documents can be collected from 30th January, 2018.
- Tender offers should be submitted in one (1) set, one (1) marked "Original" in a plain envelope and three (3) copies marked "Copies" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MSD/ED/07/2018 — Supply and Delivery of 48kg LP Gas (Refill) For Primary Schools to Mabutsane Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mabutsane Sub-District Council, Private Bag 04, Mabutsane, at LAPAD Office No. B30, not later than 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018 and will be opened immediately after closing in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Mabutsane RAC Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing to: The Principal Education Administrator; K. Ramotsepane, Private Bag 04, Mabutsane or Telephone No. 588 9219, Fax No. 588 9211.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers. telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should submit declaration of interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

**M. SENWELO,  
LAPAD Secretary.**

*First Publication*



**Mabutsane Sub-District Council — Tender No. MSD/RADP/02/2018  
Social and Community Development Department**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD BASKETS, DOMESTIC REQUISITES AND TOILETRY  
FOR RADs AT SECONDARY SCHOOLS, RADs HOSTEL IN MABUTSANE AND DAY CARE  
CENTRE IN KANAKU FOR MABUTSANE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of food baskets, domestic requisites and toiletry for RADs hostel in Mabutsane, Day Care Centre in Kanaku and RADs at secondary school, for the following areas; Itholoke, Kutuku, Kanaku, Mahotshwane, Betesankwe and Thankane.
- This is a framework contract running from the date of contract signing up to 31 March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development Department.
- The tender is reserved for local suppliers who are domiciled in Mabutsane Sub-District and are to tender for the village that correspond with their Trading Licences. The tender is open to bidders in possession of the following licences: General Dealer, Fresh Produce and Street Vendor. Tenderers shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 207 (Food Supplies) Sub-Code: 01 and or 02, Code: 211 (General Supplies), Sub-Code: 11.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive.
- A non-refundable deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) is payable in cash and is required before collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Council Revenue Office No. M23, Block M, Ground Floor, RAC, Mabutsane between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days from 30th January, 2018.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Block B, Ground Floor, Office No. B20 (RAC) Mabutsane.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 30th January, 2018.
- Tender offers should be submitted in four (4) sets, one (1) marked "Original" in a plain envelope and three (3) copies marked "Copies" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MSD/RADP/02/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Food Baskets, Domestic Requisites and Toiletry for RADs at Secondary Schools, RADs Hostel in Mabutsane and Daycare Centre in Kanaku for Mabutsane Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mabutsane Sub-District Council, Private Bag 004, Mabutsane, at LAPAD Office No. B30, not later than 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018 and will be opened on the same day at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Mabutsane RAC Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Ms G. P. Masalela, Private Bag 004, Mabutsane, Telephone No. 588 9219, Fax No. 588 9211.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should submit declaration of interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

**M. SENWELO,  
LAPAD Secretary.**

*First Publication*

**Mabutsane Sub-District Council — Tender No. MSD/EDU/06/2018**  
**Education**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY AND EQUIPMENT FOR PRIMARY  
SCHOOLS IN MABUTSANE SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within Botswana for the procurement of the supply and delivery of stationery and equipment for Primary Schools in Mabutsane Sub-District. The contract will run up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid trading certificate of registration under the programme certified by the issuing authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items, sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive. Tenderers shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:  
Code: 211 (General Supplies), Sub-Code: 02 and 07.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Block B, Ground Floor, Office No. B-11 (RAC) Mabutsane, at P150.00 (Hundred and Fifty Pula only) per Tender Document.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during working days only and receipt of payment from Revenue Office has to be presented. The Revenue Office is open on weekdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Tender Documents can be collected from 30th January, 2018.
- Tender offers should be submitted in one (1) set, (1) marked 'Original' in a plain envelope and three marked 'Copies' securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MSD/EDU/06/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Stationery and Equipment for Primary Schools in Mabutsane Sub-District" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mabutsane Sub-District Council, Private Bag 04, Mabutsane, at LAPAD Office No. B30, not later than 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018 and will be opened immediately after closing in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Mabutsane RAC Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing to: The Principal Education Administrator, K. Ramotsepene, Private Bag 04, Mabutsane, Telephone No. 588 9219, Fax No. 588 9211
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 2nd March, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should submit declaration of interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

M. SENWELO,  
LAPAD Secretary.

First Publication

**Mabutsane Sub-District Council — Tender No. MSD/EDU/05/2018**  
**Education**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PEANUT BUTTER AND FRUIT JAM FOR PRIMARY  
SCHOOLS TO MABUTSANE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within Botswana for the procurement of the supply and delivery of peanut butter and fruit jam for Primary School to Mabutsane Sub-District Council. The contract will run from date of contract signing up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid trading certificate of registration under the programme certified by the issuing authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and or supply the items and sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive. Tenderers shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:  
Code: 207, Sub-Code: 01 and Code: 213, Sub-Code: 01.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Block B, Ground Floor, Office No. B11 (RAC), Mabutsane, at P65 (Sixty-five Pula only) per Tender Document.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during working days only and receipt of payment from Revenue Office has to be presented. The Revenue Office is open on weekdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Tender Documents can be collected from 30th January, 2018.
- Tender offers should be submitted in one (1) set, (1) marked 'Original' in a plain envelope and three marked "Copies" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MSD/EDU/05/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Peanut Butter and Fruit Jam for Primary Schools to Mabutsane Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mabutsane Sub-District Council, Private Bag 04, Mabutsane, at LAPAD Office No. B30, not later than 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018 and will be opened immediately after closing in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Mabutsane RAC Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing to: The Principal Education Administrator; K. Ramotsepene, Private Bag 04, Mabutsane and Telephone No. 588 9219, Fax No. 588 9211.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should submit declaration of interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

**M. SENWELO,**  
*LAPAD Secretary.*

**Mabutsane Sub-District Council — Tender No. MSD/ELEC/04/2018**  
**Civil and Mechanical Services - Electrical Division**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE MATERIALS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within Botswana for the procurement of electrical maintenance materials. The contract will run up from the date of signing contract up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services – Electrical Division.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, he/she shall submit a copy of valid trading certificate of registration under the programme certified by the issuing authority. As per existing government policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following: youth, women, people with disabilities, rural setting and employment with a cumulative preference margin of 3%.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and sell such items under PPADB Code: 204, Sub-Code: 1 according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Block M, First Floor, Office marked "Chief Technical Officer" Office No. M41 (RAC) Mabutsane, at no charge. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from 30th March, 2018.
- Tender offers should be submitted in one (1) set, (1) marked 'Original' and three marked "Copies" securely sealed in one plain envelope and clearly marked "Tender No. MSD/ELEC/04/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Electrical Maintenance Materials" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mabutsane Sub-District Council, Private Bag 004, Mabutsane, at LAPAD Office No. B30, not later than 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018 and will be opened on the same day after closing in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Mabutsane RAC Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed, in writing, to: The Chief Technical Officer (Ms D. Gaboratanelwe) Private Bag 004, Mabutsane, Telephone No. 588 9219, Fax No. 588 9211.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 1st March, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should attach declaration of interest letter from their Permanent Secretaries.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

M. SENWELO,  
LAPAD Secretary.

*First Publication*

**Mabutsane Sub-District Council — Tender No. MSD/EDU/09/2018  
Education**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD COMMODITIES (SAMP) FOR  
PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN MABUTSANE SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned registered companies for the supply and delivery of food commodities (samp) for primary schools in Mabutsane Sub-District. The contract will run from date of contract signing until 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive.
- Tenderers shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 207. Sub-Codes: 01 and 03.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Block B, Ground Floor, Office No. B-11 (RAC) Mabutsane, at P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) per Tender Document.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during working days only and receipt of payment from revenue has to be presented. The Revenue office is open on weekdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Tender documents can be collected from 30th January, 2018.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" in a plain envelope and three (3) each marked "Copy" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MSD/EDU/09/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Food Commodities (Samp) for Primary Schools in Mabutsane Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mabutsane Sub-District Council, Private Bag 04, Mabutsane, at LAPAD Office No. B30, not later than 0900 hours on 6th March, 2018 and will be opened immediately after closing in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Mabutsane Rural Administration Centre Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Principal Education Administrator, Keneilwe Ramotsepene, Private Bag 04, Mabutsane, Telephone No. 5889219, Fax No. 5889211.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 6th March, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should attach Declaration of Interest letter from the Permanent Secretary.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

**MICHAEL SENWELO,**  
*LAPAD Secretary,*  
*Mabutsane Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Mabutsane Sub-District Council — Tender No. MSD/EDU/10/2018  
Education**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD COMMODITIES (SORGHUM MEAL)  
FOR PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN MABUTSANE SUB-DISTRICT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned registered companies for the supply and delivery of food commodities (samp) for primary schools in Mabutsane Sub-District. The contract will run from date of contract signing until 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Education.
- Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive.
- Tenderers shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 207, Sub-Codes: 01 and 03.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Block B, Ground Floor, Office No. B-11 (RAC) Mabutsane, at P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) per Tender Document.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during working days only and receipt of payment from revenue has to be presented. The revenue office is open on weekdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Tender documents can be collected from 30th January, 2018.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" in a plain envelope and three (3) each marked "Copy" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MSD/EDU/10/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Food Commodities (Sorghum Meal) for Primary Schools in Mabutsane Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mabutsane Sub-District Council, Private Bag 04, Mabutsane, at LAPAD Office No. B30, not later than 0900 hours on 7th March, 2018 and will be opened immediately after closing in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Mabutsane Rural Administration Centre Chambers.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Principal Education Administrator, Keneilwe Ramotsepane, Private Bag 04, Mabutsane, Telephone No. 5889219, Fax No. 5889211.
- The closing time for receipt of tender bids is 0900 hours on 7th March, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should attach Declaration of Interest letter from the Permanent Secretary.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

**MICHAEL SENWELO,**  
*LAPAD Secretary,*  
*Mabutsane Sub-District Council.*



**Mabutsane Sub-District Council — Tender No. MSDC/TRANS/11/2018**  
**Department of Civil and Mechanical**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TYRES AND BATTERIES FOR MABUTSANE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies within Botswana for the procurement of supply and delivery of tyres and batteries in Mabutsane Sub-District Council.
  - The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical.
  - This is a framework contract running from date of contract signing to 31st March, 2019.
  - Preference will be made basing on Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). If the bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid Trading Certificate of registration under the programme certified by the Issuing Authority.
  - Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directive. Tenderers shall be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following Code: 208, Sub-Code: 04.
  - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mechanical Workshop, Mabutsane. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 30th January, 2018.
  - A non-refundable deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) is payable in cash and is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be made at Council Revenue, Office No. M23, Block M, Ground Floor, RAC Mabutsane between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days.
  - Tender proposals should be submitted in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" in a plain envelope and three (3) each marked "Copy" securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. MSDC/TRANS/11/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Tyres and Batteries for Mabutsane Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mabutsane Sub-District Council, Private Bag 004, Mabutsane, at LAPAD Office No. B30, not later than 0900 hours on 28th February, 2018 and will be opened on the same day immediately after closing in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at Mabutsane Rural Administration Centre Chambers.
  - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing to: Mr T. Keitsile, Private Bag 004, Mabutsane, Telephone No. 5889254, Fax No. 5889254.
  - The closing time for receipt of tender bids is on 28th February, 2018. The time for opening of the tender bids is immediately after closing of the tender in the presence of bidders wishing to attend in the Council Chambers.
  - Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted.
- All Government employees should submit Declaration of Interest letters from their Permanent Secretaries.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for the preparation of tendering.

**MICHAEL SENWELO,**  
*LAPAD Secretary,*  
*Mabutsane Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Mabutsane Sub-District Council — Tender No. MSD/ROADS/12/2018**  
**Department of Civil and Mechanical Services (Roads)**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR PAVING OF 1.8KM INTERNAL ROADS IN MABUTSANE**

- 100% citizen owned registered companies are invited for paving of 1.8km internal roads in Mabutsane.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Services (Roads).
- Only tender proposals of bidders registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 03, Sub-Codes: 01 and/or 03 on Grade: "OC" for the provision of the above described works shall be considered for award of the contract.
- Bidders must be domiciled in Botswana and shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade and possess relevant experience and personnel.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mabutsane Sub-District Council (RAC), Roads Office No. M27. Documents will be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to

- 1630 hours from Monday to Friday effective from 30th January, 2018 to 1st March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is required prior to collection of Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Mabutsane Sub-District, Revenue Office No. M23, located at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) prior to collection of Tender Document, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- A compulsory site visit shall be carried out on 13th February, 2018 at 0900 hours. All bidders should meet at Mabutsane Council Chambers. The Council shall not accept collective representation.
- The closing time for receipt of tender is 0900 hours on 8th March, 2018. Tender opening shall commence immediately after tender closing in the RAC Council Chambers. The opening shall be in public and bidders who have submitted a tender may attend the tender opening if they wish at their own cost.
- Tender proposals should be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mabutsane Sub-District Council, Private Bag 004, Mabutsane and hand-delivered in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MSD/ROADS/12/2018 — A Works Contract for Paving of 1.8km Internal Roads in Mabutsane" to the office of the LAPAD Secretary Office No. B30, RAC, Mabutsane Sub-District Council.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing to: Juluka B. Zambezi at Telephone No. 5889220/19, Fax No. 5889211, E-mail: jzambezi@gov.bw.
- Submission shall be one stage one envelope method, one (1) original and three (3) copies must be submitted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender submissions will not be considered.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Failure to comply with the above instructions will lead to disqualification.
- The procedure for evaluation of responsive tender offers is the Least Cost Evaluation Method.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for tendering.

MICHAEL SENWELO,  
LAPAD Secretary,  
Mabutsane Sub-District Council.

First Publication

**Mabutsane Sub-District Council — Tender No. MSD/ROADS/13/2018**  
**Department of Civil and Mechanical Services (Roads)**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR PAVING OF 1.0KM INTERNAL ROADS IN MABUTSANE**

- 100% citizen owned registered companies are invited for paving of 1.8 km internal roads in Mabutsane.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services (Roads).
- Only tender proposals of bidders registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 03, Sub-Codes: 01 and/or 03 on Grade: "OC" for the provision of the above described works shall be considered for award of the contract.
- Bidders must be domiciled in Botswana and shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade and possess relevant experience and personnel.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mabutsane Sub-District Council (RAC), Roads Office No. M27.
- Documents will be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from Monday to Friday effective from 30th January, 2018 to 1st March, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is required prior to collection of Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Mabutsane Sub-District, Revenue Office No. M23, located at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) prior to collection of Tender Documents, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- A compulsory site visit shall be carried out on 13th February, 2018 at 0900 hours. All bidders should meet at Mabutsane Council Chambers. The Council shall not accept collective representation.
- The closing time for receipt of tender is 0900 hours on 8th March, 2018. Tender opening shall commence immediately after tender closing in the RAC Council Chambers. The opening shall be in public and bidders who have submitted a tender may attend the tender opening if they wish at their own cost.
- Tender proposals should be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mabutsane Sub-District Council, Private Bag 004, Mabutsane and hand-delivered in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MSD/ROADS/13/2018 — A Works Contract for Paving of 1.0km Internal Roads in Mabutsane" to the office of the LAPAD Secretary Office No. B30, RAC, Mabutsane Sub-District Council.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing to: Juluka B. Zambezi at Telephone No. 5889220/19, Fax No. 5889211, E-mail: jzambezi@gov.bw.

- Submission shall be one stage one envelope method, one original and three copies must be submitted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender submissions will not be considered.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Failure to comply with the above instructions will lead to disqualification.
- The procedure for evaluation of responsive tender offers is the Least Cost Evaluation method.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mabutsane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for tendering.

MICHAEL SENWELO,  
LAPAD Secretary,  
Mabutsane Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**Ghanzi-East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/EH/47/2018  
Department of Environmental Health**

**MAINTENANCE OF LANDFILL INCINERATORS FOR GHANZI-EAST SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- GHANZI EAST SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL INVITES companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 04, Sub-Code: 02, domiciled in Botswana to tender for the service and maintenance of 2No. landfill incinerators.
- This is a framework contract which will run for twenty-four (24) months.
- The Procuring Entity is Environmental Health Department – Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Environmental Health Department, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, and Old Council – Sanitation Offices, at no charge.  
Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 6th February, 2018.
- Tender proposals must be hand-delivered and submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/EH/47/2018 — Service and Maintenance of 2No. Landfill Incinerators for Ghanzi East Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary; Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A)/ 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply in this tender
  - (a) People with disability, women, youth, rural setting businesses and businesses that have employed the said groups should fill in the Local Procurement Registration Certificate form to benefit from the extended price preference margin of 3% cumulatively as per the local procurement scheme/policy.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Environmental Health Superintendent, Telephone Nos. 6597914 or 6511077/076.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd February, 2018. Opening of tender offers will commence at 1000 hours on the same day in the LAPAD Office and bidders are at liberty to attend the opening session. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

ANNAH MAKGATO,  
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication  
Committees,  
Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**Ghanzi-East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/EH/48/2018  
Department of Environmental Health**

**SUPPLY OF RED AND BLACK REFUSE BAGS TO GHANZI EAST SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- GHANZI EAST SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL INVITES companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) domiciled in Botswana to tender for the supply and delivery of red and black refuse bags for Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- This is a framework contract that may be terminated prior to twelve (12) months period when the need arises during the course of the financial year 2018/19. Commodity procurement is as and when the need arises.
- The Procuring Entity is Environmental Health Department – Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- This tender is reserved for local suppliers who are domiciled in Botswana, registered with PPADB – General Supplies Code: 211, Sub-Code: 06 – Plastic Products.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Environmental Health Department Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Old Council – sanitation fees, free of charge.  
Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 6th February, 2018.
- Tender proposals must be hand-delivered and submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/EH/48/2018 — Supply of Red and Black Refuse Bags to Ghanzi East Sub-District Council" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Private Bag 0031, Ghanzi.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A)/ 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Environmental Health Superintendent; Telephone Nos. 6597914 or 6596211.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 23rd February, 2018. Opening of tender offers will commence at 1000 hours on the same day in the LAPAD Office and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) condition of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
- Completed tender offers should be deposited into the Tender Box at office of the Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committees (SEAC), located at old Itengeng CJSS in the Ipelegeng Compound behind the new Chambers.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

ANNAH MAKGATO,  
*Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication  
Committees,  
Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**North-East District Council — Tender No. NEDC/AB/12/2018  
Department of Architecture and Building Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING  
MATERIALS TO NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL – MASUNGA**

- NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL – MASUNGA INVITES tender offers from qualified and reputable companies registered in Botswana with adequate storage facility/warehouse for the supply and delivery of building materials. Only companies operating within North-East District will be considered.
- The Procuring Entity is Architecture and Building Services Department in the North-East District Council – Masunga.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, satisfy the following:
  1. PPADB Registration for Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 19 – Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials (verification will be done online).
  2. Copy of Valid Tax Clearance Certificate (verification will be done online).

- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply on this tender for those manufacturers registered for EDD and wishing to benefit from it. In that case the bidder will be required to submit a copy of EDD Certificate (verification will be done at the Ministry of Trade) in order to benefit.
- This is a framework contract and the Council Departments will order as and when the need arises.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 29th January, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from the Architecture and Building Services Department at Office No. 117, Rural Administration Centre in Masunga upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at Revenue Office No. 15, First Floor, RAC Masunga. Revenue office opens from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.  
Note: Tender proposals will be sold at 50% of selling price for youth companies as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)/2015. (Proof will be required at point of sale, that is, *Omanang* and Form of Directors).
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of the original completed tender proposal (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NEDC/AB/12/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Building Materials to North-East District Council – Masunga", and addressed to: The Council Secretary, North-East District Council, Private Bag 004, Masunga. These shall be deposited into the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 45, Rural Administration Centre, Masunga, not later than 0900 hours on 23rd February, 2018. Tender offers will then be opened in the Council Conference Room in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at 1000 hours.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender proposals received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr J. Asa or Mr K. B. Gulubane, Telephone No. 2489242, Fax No. 2489290 at least five (5) working days before tender closure.

Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the competitive bidding procedures contained in the Public Procurement and Disposal of Public Assets Regulations for Local Authority 2009.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North-East District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

T. C. MOESI,  
for Council Secretary,  
North-East District Council.

First Publication

### Letlhakane Sub-District Council

#### NOTIFICATION OF SALE OF MATIMELA, SECTION 11 ACT NO. 20 OF 2004, AMENDMENT ACT, 2004

SECHABA se itsisiwe fa khansale potlana ya Letlhakeng Sub-District Council e tlaa rekisa matimela ka palabalo kgwedi ya Tlhakole ele lesome (10th February, 2018) kwa lesakeng la Masope ka nako ya boferabongwe mo mosong (0900 hours). Dikgomo di masome a marataro le bongwe (61).

#### TSAMAISO YA THEKISO/MELAWANA YA THEKISO

1. Bareki ba tlaa lopiwa go duela madi a a kana ka P500.00 e le madi a peeletso. Madi a peeletso a tlaa duelwa ka lone letsatsi la thekiso go tloga ka nako ya boferabobedi mo mosong go fitlhelela ka nako ya boferabongwe mo mosong (0800 hours – 0900 hours).
2. Khansale e na le tetla ya go fa seruiwa sengwe le sengwe tlhwalhwa ya theko ka yone nako ya thekiso (Reserve Price).
3. Moreki yo o sa atlegang mo thekong o tlaa busediwa madi a gagwe a peeletso.
4. Moreki yoo sa kgoneng go duela ka letsatsi la thekiso o tlaa gapelwa madi a peeletso le leruo le a le balabaletseng le tlaa busediwa gape mo Khanseleng ka lone letsatsi la thekiso mme le rekisiwe gape.
5. Leruo lotlhe le le rekilweng le mo maruping a mong wa lone yo o le rekileng Khansale ga e na boikarabelo mo leruong le le tlogetsweng mo lesakeng la thekiso.
6. Khansale e tlaa amogela cheke e e thomamisitsweng ke banka (bank guaranteed cheque).
7. Ga gona leruo lepe la matimela le le tlaa gololwang ha le setse le digetse kgwedi tse thataro le le mo Khansale.



## Cattle

SERIAL NUMBER	DATE IMPOUNDED	SEX	COLOUR	EARMARK	BRANDS
M055	05/06/2017	Kgomo	Tubana	K/Tlhatswana (L) M/Kgama (L) L/Nare (R)	JA K 94 P 4
M056	05/06/2017	Namane	Khunwana/Tshunyana	No earmarks	No brand
M011	03/06/2017	Pholwana	Tuba	Lephaga (L)	1 C E
M012	03/06/2017	Pholo	Khunou/Tshumu	No earmark	No brand
M017	02/06/2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Lesifi (L)	No brand
M018	02/06/2017	Namane	Tshunyana	No earmark	No brand
M016	02/06/2017	Kgongwana	Tubana	Lesifi (R) L/Nare (L)	A 9 L S
M068	13/06/2017	Kgomo	Champana	M/Kgama (L)	A 2 L O
M060	07/06/2017	Kgongwana	Khunwana/Tshunyana	Lephaga (R)	F5 FD CZ C6
M034	04/06/2017	Pholo	Khunou	Letsekana (L) Mencark (R)	H R F
M032	04/06/2017	Kgongwana	Tlhabana/Tshunyana	No earmark	F P F
M027	04/06/2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Sekei (R)	2 G 6 F 6 E H
M027B	04/06/2017	Namane	Khunou	No earmarks	No brand
M028	04/06/2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Letsekana (L)	C S H K
M028B	04/06/2017	Namane	Tlhaba	No earmarks	No brand
M035	04/06/2017	Poo	Tuba/Kgweba	Letsekana (L+R)	G 6 T 1
M074	13/06/2017	Pholo	Khunou/Tshumu	Kwena	C 5 W L
M031	04/06/2017	Pholo	Nala	Sefako (L)	Brand not clear
M003	02/06/2017	Powana	Kotswana	Lesifi (R)	FR / HR A 5
M059	07/06/2017	Pholo	Tshumu/Khunou	Lefofa (L)	B P O J
M049	05/06/2017	Powana	Kgweba/Tshumu	Lesifi (L + R) Sekei (R)	Brand not clear



M023	03/06/2017	Kgongwana	Tubana	Lephaga (R)	No brand
M047	05/06/2017	Kgomo	Naana	Lesifi (L) M/Kgama (R)	B O W G
M047B	05/06/2017	Namane	Khunwana	No earmarks	No brand
M048	05/06/2017	Namane	Tuba	No earmarks	No brand
M048B	05/06/2017	Namane	Khunwana	No earmarks	No brand
M009	03/06/2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	Lephaga (L + R)	H M X S
M079	14/07/2017	Namane	Tshetlhana/Tshunyana	Sekei (L)	A G L P
M089	21/07/2017	Kgongwana	Khunwana	M/Kgama (L) Lephaga (R) Letsekana (R)	C G O S
093	21/07/2017	Pholo	Tshweu	Lesifi (R) Sekei (R)	Brand not clear
080	14/07/2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	Lesifi (L) Sekei (R)	G I / G L M K M K
085	21/07/2017	Pholwana	Tlhaba	Kwena	A K X ?
082	21/07/2017	Pholo	Tlhaba	Lephaga (L)	J B / J B T S T 8
094	21/07/2017	Pholo	Khunou	Lesifi (R) K/Tlhatswana (L)	? U ?
M092	21/07/2017	Poo	Tlhaba	L/Nare (L + R)	O G W X / P B T
M087	21/07/2017	Powana	Thokwa	Lephaga (R) Sekei (R)	brand not clear
M040	04/06/2017	Pholo	Tlhaba	Lesifi + L/Nare	Brand not clear
M015	03/06/2017	Pholo	Tlhaba	M/Kgama	Brand not clear
M039	04/06/2017	Kgomo	Khunwana/Tshunyana	K/Thatswane (R) M/Kgama (L)	MZS
M039B	04/06/2017	Namane	Khunou	No earmarks	No brand
M052	05/06/2017	Poo	Tlhaba	M/Kgama (L) + Letsekana (L)	J U & 2 ? C 5 T
M007B	02/06/2017	Namane	Nala	No earmarks	No Brand
M035	04/06/2017	Poo	Tuba/Kgweba	Letsekana (L + R)	G 6 T I
M024	03/06/2017	Kgomo	Tshetlhana/Tlhabana	Letsekana (R) Lesifi (L)	G T & L C 7 M K
M025	03/06/2017	Namane	Kwebu	No earmarks	No brand

M020	03/06/2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Lesifi (L + R)	B H E H & O K P
M020B	03/06/2017	Namane	Tlhabana	No earmark	No brand
M070	13/06/2017	Kgomo	Tshetlhana	Lesifi (L + R)	A K 8 5
M071	13/06/2017	Namane	Tlhabana	No earmarks	No brand
M038	04/06/2017	Kgongwana	Tshetlha	K/Tlhatswana (L) Lephaga (R)	No brand
M090	21/07/2017	Powana	Kwebu		No brand
M007	02/06/2017	Namane	Nala	No earmark	No brand
M046	05/06/2017	Powana	Tlhaba/Tshumu	M/Kgama + Letsekana (R)	No brand
M065	09/06/2017	Pholo	Nala	Kwena	No brand
M043	04/06/2017	Pholo	Tshumu	Monwana (L) Lephaga (R) L/Nare (R)	No brand
M005	02/06/2017	Kgongwana	Tlhabana	L/Nare (L)	A J C
M005B	02/06/2017	Namane	Tlhabana	No earmarks	No brand
M069	13/06/2017	Namane	Kotswana	Lephaga (L) + M/Kgama (R)	No brand
M041	04/06/2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	Letsekana (R)	F N D D
M050	05/06/2017	Pholo	Khunou	Lesifi (L)	Brand not clear
M022	03/06/2017	Pholo	Tshetlha /Tshumu	No earmark	A 6 2 F
M014	03/06/2017	Powana	Nala/Tshumu	Lesifi (L)	No brand

N. S. MAGONYE,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Letlhakeng Sub-District Council.

First Publication

### Letlhakane Sub-District Council

#### NOTIFICATION OF SALE OF MATIMELA, SECTION 11 ACT NO. 20 OF 2004, AMENDMENT ACT, 2004

SECHABA se itsisiwe fa khansele potlana ya Letlhakeng Sub-District Council e tlaa rekisa matimela ka palabalo kgwedi ya Tlhakole e le lesome le bosupa (17th February, 2018) kwa lesakeng la Diphuduhudu ka nako ya boferabongwe mo mosong (0800 hours – 0900 hours). Dikgomo di masome a mathano le boraro (53).

## TSAMAISO YA THEKISO/MELAWANA YA THEKISO

1. Bareki ba tlaa lopiwa go duela madi a a kana ka P500.00 e le madi a peeletso. Madi a peeletso a tla duelwa ka lone letsatsi la thekiso go tloga ka nako ya boferabobedi mo mosong go fitlhela ka nako ya boferabongwe mo mosong (0800 hours – 0900 hours).
2. Khansele e na le tetla ya go fa seruiwa sengwe le sengwe tlhwalhwa ya theko ka yone nako ya thekiso (Reserve Price).
3. Moreki yo o sa atlegang mo thekong o tlaa busediwa madi a gagwe a peeletso.
4. Moreki yo o sa kgoneng go duela ka letsatsi la thekiso o tlaa gapelwa madi a peeletso le leruo le a le balabaletseng le tlaa busediwa gape mo Khanseleng ka lone letsatsi la thekiso mme le rekisiwe gape.
5. Leruo lotlhe le le rekilweng le mo maruping a mong wa lone yo o le rekileng Khansele ga e na boikarabelo mo leruog le le tlogetsweng mo lesakeng la thekiso.
6. Khansele e tlaa amogela cheke e e tlhomamisitsweng ke banka (bank guaranteed cheque).
7. Ga gona leruo lepe la matimela le le tlaa gololwang ha le setse le digetse kgwedi tse thataro le le mo Khansele.

SERIAL NUMBER	DATE IMPOUNDED	SEX	COLOUR	EARMARK	BRANDS
D27	12/06/2017	Kgomo	Tshunyana/ Tlhabana	Lesifi (L + R)	Y E L
D28	12/06/2017	Namane	Tshetlha	No marks	No brand
D192	09/07/2017	Kgongwana	Khunwana	Letsekana (L) + Lesifi (L)	? V T 6
D012	13/06/2017	Powana	Tshetlha	Kwena	A 7 or X 7 U S U S
D095	23/06/2017	Pholo	Thokwa	No marks	C 5 W 8
D097	24/06/2017	Powana	Tlhaba	Lephaga (L) Lesifi (R)	G T F V
D061	06/06/2017	Pholo	Puswa	Letsekana (L) Lesifi (R)	O L & D L M M
D137	03/07/2017	Pholwana	Khunou	Seako (L + R)	N Z A
D007	10/06/2017	Kgongwana	Tshetlhana	Lephaga (L + R) Letsekana (R)	C A K D
D188	09/07/2017	Namane	Tshumu/Tlhaba	L/Nare (L)	D ? ?
D091	21/06/2017	Kgomo	Champana	Kwenatlhatswana (L)	Brand not clear
D108	29/06/2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	Menclark (L)	A K 7 5
D187	09/07/2017	Pholo	Tlhaba	Sefako (L) Lesifi (L) + Kwenatlhatswana (R)	J G H 7
D031	10/06/2017	Pholo	Tshumu	Inolatau (L)	2 F D
D152	30/06/2017	Kgomo	Tshetlhana	Lephaga (L + R)	G 2 2
D042	12/06/2017	Pholo	Tshetlha	Menclark (L) Lekekete (R)	LEO & W A M

D010	13/06/2017	Poo	Tlhaba	Kwenatlhatswane (L) Seafako (R)	A 6 L Z
D026	12/06/2017	Pholo	Puswa	Lesifi (L) M/Kgama (R)	Like E G A
D169	03/07/2017	Powana	Khunou	Lephaga (L) Sefako (R)	P Y F
D013	12/06/2017	Kgomo	Tshunyana	L/Nare (L) M/Kgama (R)	Like J 9 6 L
D014	12/06/2017	Namane	Tlhaba	No earmarks	No brand
D129	24/06/2017	Kgomo	Tshunyana/Tlhaba	M/Kgama (L)	B N 3 R
D093	23/06/2017	Poo	Tuba	Letsekana (R)	3 4 Z
D182	03/07/2017	Kgongwana	Khunwana	Kwenatlhatswane (L)	9 5 P
D053	06/06/2017	Pholwana	Khunou	Lesifi (L) Lephaga (R)	C W T & H L Y
D086	25/06/2017	Kgongwana	Tshetlhana	M/Kgama (L) Lephaga (R)	H I J A
D080	11/06/2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	M/Kgama (R) Menclark (L)	A L A L
D127	26/06/2017	Powana	Tshumu/Tshetlha	No marks	G C U 7
D145	25/06/2017	Kgongwana	Tshunyana	Sefako (L + R)	G T 1 V
D125	27/06/2017	Kgomo	Champana	Letsekana (R)	4 C Y
D125B	27/06/2017	Namane	Kgwana	No marks	No brand
D171	30/06/2017	Pholo	Khunou	Letsekana (L)	A K H E
D146	28/06/2017	Kgongwana	Khunwana	Sefako (R) + M/Kgama, Letsekana (R)	Y K Z & E W T
D191	09/07/2017	Kgomo	Tshunyana/ Tlhabana	M/Kgama (L) + L/Nare (L) Lephaga (R)	Y L 7
D135	30/06/2017	Poo	Tshumu	Sekei (L) L/Nare (L) M/Kgama (R)	SN? Brand not clear
D143	28/06/2017	Kgomo	Tshunyana	M/Kgama (R)	Like O 1 E
D008	10/06/2017	Kgongwana	Tubana	Lephaga (L) Lestekana (R)	B P J D
D186	09/07/2017	Kgomo	Tshunyana/ Tlhabana	M/Kgama (L + R)	4 & L 5 5 S D R
D136	01/07/2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Lephaga (R)	J S N S

D173	27/06/2017	Pholo	Khunou	Kwena	P Y A
D087	26/07/2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Lesifi (L)	J 4 & H 4 S R R
D110	22/06/2017	Pholo	Tshumu	Lephaga (L) M/Kgama (R)	A Z & E B U K T
D162	22/06/2017	Kgomo	Thokwana	Lesifi (L + R)	B P L S
D162B	22/06/2017	Namane	Khunou	No earmarks	No brand
D183	30/06/2017	Kgomo	Khunwana	Lephaga (L) Lesusu (R)	Brand not clear
D183B	30/06/2017	Namane	Naana	No earmarks	No brand
D165	30/06/2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	L/Nare (R)	B N & A ? B U N 8
D139	30/06/2017	Kgomo	Tshunyana/Tubana	Lephaga (L) Mencark (R)	Like A V Y F
D126	25/06/2017	Powana	Tshumu	M/Kgama (L + R)	L 5 D R
D011	11/06/2017	Powana	Thokwa	Lephaga (L) Letsekana (R)	B S 3 5
D054	05/06/2017	Pholo	Nala	Lesifi (L)	G L H
D161	22/06/2017	Kgongwana	Khunwana	No marks Green Tag	T T 9
D070	12/06/2017	Kgongwana	Tshwana	Lephaga (R)	C H Y K
D112	20/06/2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	L/Nare (L) Lekekete (R)	E ? ?
D037	06/06/2017	Powana	Tshumu/Champa	Lesifi (L + R) Sekei (R)	G 7 F C

N. S. MAGONYE,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Letlhakeng Sub-District Council.

First Publication

#### Letlhakane Sub-District Council

#### NOTIFICATION OF SALE OF MATIMELA, SECTION 11 ACT NO. 20 OF 2004, AMENDMENT ACT, 2004

SECHABA se itsisiwe fa khansale potlana ya Letlhakeng ebong Letlhakane Sub-District Council e tlaa rekisa matimela ka palabalo kgwedi ya Mopitlo a tihola gararo (3rd March, 2018) kwa lesakeng la Khekenye ka nako ya boferabongwe mo mosong (0800 hours – 0900 hours). Dikgomo di masome a mabedi le boferabongwe (29).

#### TSAMAISO YA THEKISO/MELAWANA YA THEKISO

1. Bareki ba tlaa lopiwa go duela madi a a kana ka P500.00 e le madi a peeletso. Madi a peeletso a tlaa duelwa

- ka lone letsatsi la thekiso go tloga ka nako ya boferabobedi mo mosong go fithelela ka nako ya boferabongwe mo mosong (0800 hours – 0900 hours).
2. Khansele e na le tetla ya go fa seruiwa sengwe le sengwe tlhwatlhwa ya theko ka yone nako ya thekiso (Reserve Price).
  3. Moreki yo o sa atlegang mo thekong o tlaa busediwa madi a gagwe a peeletso.
  4. Moreki yo o sa kgoneng go duela ka letsatsi la thekiso o tlaa gapelwa madi a peeletso le leroo le a le balabaletseng le tlaa busediwa gape mo Khanseleng ka lone letsatsi la thekiso mme le rekisiwe gape.
  5. Leroo lotlhe le le rekilweng le mo maruping a mong wa lone yo o le rekileng Khansele ga e na boikarabelo mo leroong le le tlogetsweng mo lesakeng la thekiso.
  6. Khansele e tlaa amogela cheke e e tlhomamisitsweng ke banka (bank guaranteed cheque).
  7. Ga gona leroo lepe la matimela le le tla gololwang ha le setse le digetse kgwedi tse thataro le le mo Khansele.

SERIAL NUMBER	DATE IMPOUNDED	SEX	COLOUR	EARMARK	BRANDS
K001	30/06/2017	Powana	Tshumu/Tuba	L/Nare (L + R) M/Kgama (R)	No brand
K002	26/06/2017	Moroba	Tshetlhana	Kwena	K Y E W
K004	26/06/2017	Powana	Nala	Tlhako ya Phala (L)	P C Z
K007	24/06/2017	Kgongwana	Tshetlhana	Makekete (L + R)	Not clear
K011	30/06/2017	Kgomo	Tlhaba	Letlatla	F S E G
K011B	30/06/2017	Namane	Nala	No earmark	No brand
K019	30/06/2017	Pholo	Thokwa	Sefako (L + R)	S J Z
K021	30/06/2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Monwana Kwena	7 A S N13
K021B	30/06/2017	Namane	Khunou	No earmarks	No brand
K023	30/06/2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	L/Nare (L) Sekei (R) + Yellow Tag	G 3 & 7 F A A C
K026	30/06/2017	Moroba	Tshunyana	Sefako (R)	? ? F G
K027	30/06/2017	Pholwana	Tlhaba	Thejwane	K G 5 9
K033	30/06/2017	Pholwana	Tlhaba/Tshumu	Monwana (L) Lephaga (R)	C 6 D
K034	30/06/2017	Kgomo	Tshunyana	Letsekanan (L + R)	M F & K M G M H
K038	30/06/2017	Kgomo	Tshwaana	Lesifi (L) + Yellow Tag 004/08	D & G 8 L S T L
K039	30/06/2017	Moroba	Kotswana	Sekei (L + R)	Lebadi (L) H (R) R F
K042	30/06/2017	Kgongwana	Tlhabana	Lesifi (R) Inolatau (L)	M H P
K047	30/06/2017	Powana	Champa	Sefako (L)	B & B 8 3 0 0



K049	30/06/2017	Kgomo	Tshunyana	Sekei (L) M/Kgama (R)	H W P
K051	30/06/2017	Pholo	Tuba	Sefako (L) Lephaga (R)	D C M
K055	30/06/2017	Kgomo	Tshetlhana	Lephaga (R)	H ? ?
K055B	30/06/2017	Namane	Tshumo	No earmarks	No brand
K056	30/06/2017	Kgomo	Tlhabana	Letsekana (L + R)	A C 5 K
K057	30/06/2017	Pholo	Tshumu	Lesifi (L)	F X C 4
K062	30/06/2017	Pholwana	Tlhaba	Kwena	B K 8 P
K063	30/06/2017	Kgongwana	Naana	M/Kgama (L)	F J H / F D H
K072	01/07/2017	Pholwana	Tshetlha	Kwena	J Z 9
K073	01/07/2017	Pholwana	Tshetlha	Kwenatlhatswane (R) Lephaga (L)	K L D R
K075	01/07/2017	Pholwana	Tshetlha	Sefako (R)	H 9 Z T

N. S. MAGONYE,  
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Letlhakeng Sub-District Council.

First Publication

### City of Francistown Council

#### SALE OF IMPOUNDED ANIMALS

IN TERMS OF SECTION 45 of the Pounds Act (Cap. 36:05) of the Laws of Botswana, the public is hereby notified that the City of Francistown Council shall sell by public auction livestock as per attached list on 2nd February, 2018.

**VENUE OF SALE:** City of Francistown Pound Kraal near Business Botswana Show Grounds;  
**STARTING TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**TERMS:** Strictly cash or by bank guaranteed cheques.

All animals must be paid for at the auction site and collected on the date of sale. Animals left after being paid for will be left at the owner's risk.

Serial No.	Date Impounded	Lot No.	Quantity	Animal Type / Mofuta	Colour/ Mmala	Earmarks/ Matshwao	Brand/Tshipi
27755	26.04.17	1	1	Pholo	Tshweu	Monwana ka fa	S J G
28019	27.07.17	2	1	Pholo	Ngolo	mojeng Sekei mo molemeng	? ? Y ?
28196	27.08.17	3	1	Kgomo	Thokwana	Sekeimo molemeng	G E S A

28197	27.08.17	4	1	Pholo	Thaba	Sekei mo molemeng	G E S A
28198	27.08.17	5	1	Kgomo	Tshetlhana	Sekei mo molemeng	G E S A
28199	27.08.17	6	1	Kgomo	Thokwana	Sekei mo molemeng	G E S A
28200	27.08.17	7	1	Kgomo	Tshunyana	Sekei mo molemeng	G E S A
28201	27.08.17	8	1	Namane	Thaba	Ga ea tshwaiwa	Ga e na tshipi
28986	21.12.17	9	1	Namane	Tshumo	Sekei mo molemeng	Ga e na tshipi
28987	21.12.17	10	1	Namane	Khunwana	Sekei mo molemeng	Ga e na tshipi
28897	02.12.17	11	1	Poo	Ngolo	Sekei gabedi ka fa mojeng Thako ya Phala ka fa molemeg	M S W
29062	30.12.17	12	1	Tonki	Thokwana	Sekei gabedi mo molemeng Sekei ka fa mojeng	Tshipi ga e bonale sentle
29068	30.12.17	12	1	Tonki	Tshetliha	Sekei ditsebe tsotlhe)	G S M

M. LEKUNI,  
for Town Clerk,  
Letlhakane Sub-District Council.

First Publication

#### Reduction of Capital

PURSUANT to section 59 (2) of the Companies Act, Chapter 42:01, notice is hereby given that First National Bank of Botswana Limited will make application to the Companies & Intellectual Property Authority for his written approval to reduce the Stated Capital of the Company from P58 088 000 to P51 088 000 in terms of section 59 (1) of the Companies Act, Chapter 42:01.

PRICEWATERHOUSE COOPERS PTY LTD., P.O. Box 294,  
GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952011, Fax No. 3973901.

First Publication

#### Change of Companies' Names Companies Act Chapter 42:01

- PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Okerinko (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2015/20777 will change its name to Expresscredit (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

MOKOPI ELLEN, P.O. Box AD 54 ACJ, Riverwalk, GABORONE.

- PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Keo's Security Services (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2015/19295 will change its name to Charmed Response (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

ONE MONNAFELA, P.O. Box 53114, GABORONE.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Crokolient (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/15869 will change its name to Dukwi Agric (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

MOKOPI ELLEN, P.O. Box AD 54 ACJ, Riverwalk, GABORONE.

4. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Blue Star Diamonds Botswana (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2011/1436 will change its name to Austar Diamonds Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

TSHEPANG MABOTE, P.O. Box 1172, GABORONE.

5. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Final Touch Solutions (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/23770 will change its name to Aat Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

TSHEPANG MABOTE, P.O. Box 1157, GABORONE.

H. MOCUMINYANE,  
Registrar,  
Companies and Business Names.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 002391-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK LIMITED  
and  
INFRAAFRIC (PTY) LTD  
THOMAS PUNNATHANAM SKARIAH  
TOP CARE (PTY) LTD  
REENA THOMAS

Plaintiff

1st Respondent  
2nd Respondent  
3rd Respondent  
4th Respondent

#### NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above-named 2nd and 3rd Respondents will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 16th February, 2018;  
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 a.m;  
VENUE OF SALE: Lot No. 23196, Gaborone;  
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a piece of land being Lot No. 23196, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone West, Extension 19, measuring 987m<sup>2</sup> (Nine Hundred and Eighty-Seven Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 2424/2005 dated the 24th day of October made in favour Thomas Thomas Punathanam Skariah and Reena Thomas together with developments thereon, being 3 bedrooms, master ensuite, 4 toilets, kitchen, sitting room, dining, TV room, paved yard, screen wall with electric fence, servant's quarter, attached to the main house car ports;  
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

*Case No. CVHFT – 001054-15*

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED**  
and

*Plaintiff*

**MADUO LODGE (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED  
MOSUPI MASOLE  
MOGOMOTSI MASOLE  
MOTSHEDISI MASOLE**

*1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant  
3rd Defendant  
4th Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE & MOVABLE PROPERTY**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by SFB Auctions on behalf of Deputy Sheriff Stanley S. Mbolai (formerly Nombolo);

**DATE OF SALE:** 24th February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 0900 hours;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Maduo Lodge, Lot No. 17316, Sedie Ward, Maun;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 17316, Maun, situated at Maun Village in Botswana Tribal Territory, measuring 4,777m<sup>2</sup> (Four Thousand Seven Hundred and Seventy-Seven Square Metres), held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 638/2013 dated the 23rd day of August, 2013 registered in favour of Maduo Lodge (Proprietary) Limited together with all movables as attached by Deputy Sheriff;  
**DESCRIPTION:** Maduo Lodge; a lodge comprising of 16 x rooms, Conference Room, 2 x offices, 1 Reception Office, 1 x kitchen, dining area, swimming pool, pool bar, terrace area and some other improvements thereon, inclusive of all movables as attached by Deputy Sheriff;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected with SFB Auctions – SFB House, Unit 2, Matante Mews, Plot No. 54373, CBD, Telephone No. (+267) 3919458, Fax No. (+267) 3187430, Cellphone No. (+267) 74867020.  
**MODE OF PAYMENT:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 16th day of January, 2018.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 396/7,  
Moffat Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 001907-2017*

In the matter between:

**STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED**  
and  
**PEARL RUTH MALAWANA**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Warrant of Execution of this Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday, 23rd February, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:30 a.m.;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 64690, Gaborone;

**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:**

a certain piece of land being Lot No. 64690, Gaborone, (A portion of Lot No. 10104, Gaborone), measuring 600m<sup>2</sup> (Six Hundred Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer No. 1435/2012 dated 25th June, 2012 made in favour of Pearl Ruth Malawana with developments thereon consisting of 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, TV room, kitchen, guest toilet, master ensuite, separate toilet and bath, servant's quarters, screen wall with electric fence, paved and double garage;

**TERMS OF SALE:**

Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

**CONDITIONS OF SALE:**

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of January, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE TSHIMOYAPULA – SERULE ROAD SECTION OF THE MABELEAPUDI – TSHIMOYAPULA – SERULE ROAD PROJECT INCLUDING BRIDGE ALONG THE MABELEAPUDI – TSHIMOYAPULA ROAD**

In fulfillment of Section 10 (2) of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act of 2011, this public review notice presents the major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment Study on behalf of Department of Roads.

This notification covers the EIS for only the Tshimoyapula – Serule Road Section.

**1. Nature and magnitude of the Activity**

The proposed road is a completely new road that will cut through one of the few remaining pristine woodlands in this part of the country. The road falls into the classification category of R3 Single Carriageway Rural Road, with a design speed of 120 km/hr and a total length of 48.5 km, and 2.24 km and 3.75 km of access roads to the Tshimoyapula and Serule Kgotsas respectively.

**2. Location of Project Activity**

The proposed road corridor is located between the villages of Tshimoyapula and Serule, in the Central district, about 35km north east of Serowe. Of the many cattle posts in the general project area, the road will pass in close proximity to three, namely: Mmakhumo cattle post, Tsatsa settlement and Molodi well fields.

**3. Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures**

A summary of the major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the negative environmental impacts are presented hereunder.

Development Phase	Environmental Impact	Proposed Mitigation Measure/Enhancement
Phase 1		
Construction phase	Pollution of the environment due to improper disposal of waste generated during construction	<p>Contractor shall institute acceptable waste management practices at all work sites, construction camp and workers' rest areas.</p> <p>Contractor shall identify landfills in the project area that are capable of processing the types of wastes that are likely to be generated. He shall obtain permission in writing from the landfill authorities indicating their willingness to receive such wastes from the construction sites.</p> <p>Contractor shall provide skips and bins.</p> <p>Contractor shall engage litter pickers.</p> <p>Contractor shall segregate domestic waste from construction waste.</p> <p>Grey water shall be held in conservancy tanks and be promptly disposed of at recognised wastewater treatment plants.</p>
	Degradation of Land and Landscape due to clearing of vegetation, excavation, and creation of access roads/detours for transportation of construction materials	Contractor shall keep vegetation clearance to only areas required for the construction of the project.



Erosion and change/loss of habitats due to vegetation clearing and excavation

Soil Contamination with hydrocarbons

Pollution of surface water sources due to waste dumping in dry river channels

Deterioration of Air Quality due to generation of fugitive dust during construction

Creating of jobs for local residents

Boost to local entrepreneurs

Insecurity of residents

Spread of HIV-AIDS and other STDs

Contractor shall keep vegetation clearance to only areas required for the construction of the project.

All machinery must be parked on concreted platforms, appropriately bunded with a storm-runoff drain directed into an intermediary oil trapping device.

Machinery which, for some reason, cannot be parked on a bunded concrete platform should oil-catch trays placed under the engine.

Re-fuelling must be done from decanting drums fitted with at least a hand-operated pump. The refuelling hose nozzle must be inserted directly into the tank of the machinery. Decanting into intermediary containers prior to filling the tank of the machinery must be avoided.

At the hydrocarbon storage depot, a container must be provided for the collection of waste oils. Such storage drums must be collected from site by an oil industry specialist firm which handles waste oil.

Should a patch of contaminated soil be noticed, such a patch should be dug up into a black plastic bag and be disposed of alongside soiled rags from the hydrocarbons depot.

Contractor shall ensure that no waste from the construction activities is dumped into the river channels.

Surface water quality shall be one of the baseline parameters monitored.

Contractor shall adopt dust suppression measures along the road by sprinkling water on the road surface to keep it moist.

Borrowed materials being transported from the borrow pit shall be covered.

Contractor shall monitor dust levels along the road periodically as directed by the Engineer. Contractor shall provide dust masks to persons working at the borrow pit and on the road.

The Contractor shall recruit unskilled labour from the local area.

Contractor shall endeavour to recruit many workers from the communities along the road corridor as much as possible. Equal opportunity shall be given to females to apply for work on the project.

The Contractor shall recruit as many workers as possible from the local communities so as to minimise the size of the workers' camp. The Contractor shall consider procuring accommodation to some workers in the local communities.

The Contractor shall designate one of the residents at the workers' camp as a community liaison officer.

Resources should be availed in the project budget for HIV-AIDS and STI awareness education to be undertaken.

Phase 2	Noise and Vibrations	Contractor shall engage HIV-AIDS counselling services for the workers. The Contractor shall ensure that condoms are provided at vantage points in the workers' camp. The Contractor shall recruit most of its unskilled labour from the local project communities so as to minimise the size of the camp. Contractor shall assess the feasibility of accommodating some of the workers in the local communities. Contractor shall keep working hours to 6:00 am to 6:00 pm In order to minimise the potential of polluted ponded water infiltrating to recharge the aquifer, the Contractor shall comply with the Department of Mine's directive regarding the rehabilitation of borrow pits.
	Disused borrow pits may become infiltration gallery for recharging aquifers	
Operation Phase	Fragmentation of the ecosystem	If it is decided to fence the road, then consideration shall be given to the creation of animal migration corridors along the road. These could be deliberate gaps in the fence at observed animal crossings points and the provision of speed control measures at such points along the road.
	Occurrence of road-kills	Whether or not the road is fenced, speed control measures shall be installed on the road at observed points of animal crossings. If it is decided to fence the road, then consideration shall be given to the creation of animal migration corridors along the road. These could be deliberate gaps in the fence at observed animal crossings points and the provision of speed control measures at such points along the road.
	Potential increase in poaching	Anti-poaching activities shall be intensified along the new road.
	Ease of access may lead to over exploitation of veldt products, especially firewood	Public conservation education shall be intensified at the matter being placed permanently on the Kgotla agenda for discussion.
	Loss of productive soil from an area of 145.5 ha	None.
	Loss of foraging ground for Birds and Smaller Mammals	None.
	Pollution of groundwater through illegal waste dumping in disused borrow pits	District Council shall enforce bye-laws on waste disposal.
	Deterioration of air quality due to vehicular emissions	None.
	Strengthening of social cohesion as the road will enhance interaction among the beneficiary villages	None.
	Making potable water available to local communities by availing to them the boreholes that were drilled for construction water	None.

<b>Cumulative Impacts</b>	Enhancement of rural economic activity	None.
	Ease of evacuation of market-ready animals	None.
	Traffic Accidents due to increase in volume of traffic on the road	Police shall enforce adherence to road safety regulations. Driver education shall be intensified especially during festivities and public holidays.
	Access to superior health facilities	None.
	Improvement in crime-fighting	None.
	Operation of the road may open up the villages for influx of migrants	None
	Disrespect for cultural sensitivities of the communities along the road corridor by new migrants into the area	None.
	Insecurity of residents	Development planners shall endeavour to involve the recipient communities in the formulation of development projects.
	Disaffection for national governance institutions due to perceived unfairness of compensation for appropriated land	None.

### Conclusions and Recommendations

We have assessed the potential impact of the proposed Tshimoyapula-Serule Road and have none of them so severe as to make the project untenable. The purpose of the project, and hence its benefits far outweigh the environmental cost of appropriating about 145 ha of the woodland. The primary purpose of the proposed road is to provide a more direct permanent all-weather link between Tshimoyapula and Serule. However, once the road is built, it will fulfil additional purposes, as outline below.

- The road will strengthen the linkage between the villages of Topisi, Radisele, Serule, Tshimoyapula and Mabeleapudi to the cultural and economic centre of Serowe. This strengthening of the linkage can be illustrated with an analysis of travel patterns. Currently, a trip originating from any of these villages to Serowe would have to proceed along the A1 for about 60-70km, depending upon the origin, to Palapye and then turn off for a further distance of 44 km to Serowe. When the proposed road is built, this trip will be taken off the A1, and the distance would be shortened by some 30km.
- Another purpose of the proposed road is the facilitation of ease of movement of economic goods and services. The area between Tshimoyapula and Serule has a large cattle population. This road will facilitate the conveyance of the off-take from these large herds to the abattoirs.
- This road, when in operation, may reduce the volume of traffic on the A1 between Palapye and Serule as those travelling from Serowe to Francistown may choose to connect the A1 at Serule via the new road instead of doing so at Palapye.

In consideration of the above, therefore, we recommend that the project be undertaken.

### 4. Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

- Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)
- Serule Kgotla
- Tshimoyapula Kgotla

### Comments

Any objections or comments regarding the said project should be sent in writing or in person to the Department of Environmental Affairs before 28th February, 2018.

Written comments or objections from those interested or affected should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe and Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand delivered to Old Cooperative Building, near Serowe Traffic Police.

## Kitsiso

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No 10 of 2011, Section 10(2))

**KITSISO SECHABA KA KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TSELA YA TSHIMOYAPULA – SERULE ELENG BONTLHA BONGWE JWA KAGO YA TSELA YA MABELEAPUDI – TSHIMOYAPULA – SERULE GO AKARETSA LE BOROGO MAGARENG GA MABELEAPUDI LE TSHIMOYAPULA**

Kitsiso e e ntshiwa mabapi le kgaolo ya lesomeya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011, kitsiso e e bega maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo mo boemong jwa Lephata la Ditsela.

Kitsiso e e akaretsa dintlhakgolo tsa tshekatsheko ya tsela ya go simologa kwa Tshimoyapula goya Serule.

**1. Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro**

Tsele e e akanyeditsweng go agiwa ke tsela e ntsha e tla ralalang nngwe ya dikgwa tse di sa amiwang ke di thabololo mo kgaolong. Tsela e agiwa e wela mo karolong ya boraro ya ditsela (R3). Ke tsela e fetang Masimo le meraka e go tsamaiwang ka lebelo le le safeteng dikilometara tse di lekgolo le masome a mabedi ka oura (120km). Tsela e boleele jwa dikilometara dile masome a mane le bofera bobedi le sephato (48.5km) le ditselana tse di golaganyang tsela le kgotla tsa metse ya Tshimoyapula le Serule.

**2. Lefelo la Tiro**

Kago ya tsela e tla dirwa go golaganya metse ya Tshimoyapula le Serule mo kgaolong ya Legare dikilometara dile masome a mararo le botlhano gotswa Serowe. Kgaolo e tsela e fetang mo go yone ke ya meraka. Meraka e tsela ya go fetang gaufi thata le yo ne ke meraka ya: Mmakhumo, Tsatsa le didiba tsa Molodi.

**3. Ditlamorago Tse di solofetsweng le ke fa di ka fokodiwang ka teng**

Tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng go tswa mo tshekatshekong ya kago ya tsela ga mmogo le ka fa ditlamorago ditla fokodiwang ka teng go kwadilwe mo tafoleng ee latelang.

<b>Legato la Tiro</b>	<b>Ditlamorago tse di solofetseng go ka nna teng</b>	<b>Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tirong</b>
<b>Legato la Ntlha</b> Nako ya Kago ya tsela	Kgotlhelesego ya tikologo ka mokgwa wa go latlha matlakala a kago mo go sa letlelesegeng	Rakonteraka o tswanetse go tsenya mo tirisong mekgwa ya go latlha matlakala e e letlelesegang mo mafelong a bonno jwa kago ya tsela. Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go dirisa mafelo a go latlha matlakala a mo molaong mo kgaolong. Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go tsaya teseletso go dirisa mafelo a go latlha matlakala pele ga tirisio. Rakonteraka o tswanetse go nna le dikanti tsa matlakala. Rankonteraka o tswanetse go fira basedi ba matlakala. Rankonteraka o tshwanetse go farologanya matlakala a selegae le matlakala a kago. Metsi a a dirisitsweng go thapa/thatswa a tswanetswe ke go bolokwa go ya go tsholelelwa mo matamong a go thatswa metsi a leswe.
	Tshenyego ya popego ya lefatshe ka go kgaolwa ga dithare, go epiwa le go dirwa ga tsela tsa nakwana go tsamaisa dithoto tsa kago	Rakonteraka o tswanetse go kgaola dithare fela fa go agiwa tsela teng.
	Kgothego ya mmu le phetogo ya dikgwa ka go kgaolwa ga dithare, le go epiwa ga Mmu	Rakonteraka o tswanetse go kgaola dithare fela fa go agiwa tsela teng.
	Kgothelesego ya mmu ka go tshologa ga mahura a leokwana la dikoloi	Didirisiwa tsa kago tsotlhe di tshwanetse go bewa fago agilweng ka konkoraiti ye enang le kgopo ya metsi e e kganelang ole le mahura a leokwana la dikoloi.

Dikatakata tse di sa kgonweng go emisiwa mo boagong jwa konkoreite di tshwanetse go emisiwa gona le ditswara mahura a leokwana la dikoloi kwa tlase.

Go tshelwa ga leokwano go tswanelwa ke go dirwa go tswa mo ditankeng tsa lokwane tse di nang le lethumpo la go tshela. Go se dirisiwa dikupu tse dinnye go tshela leokwane.

Kwa mabeelong a leokwane go tswanelwa ke go nna le ditanka tsa ole e dirisitsweng tse di ntshiwang ke bo maitsanape ba ba kwadisitsweng go olela ole ye dirisitseng. Mmu o o kgotlhetsweng ke leokwana le diole o tswanetse ke go olelelwa mo diputhelwaneng tsa polaseteke go latlha sentle le tsetlana tse di maleba tse di sutlhang leokwane ga le tshologile.

Kgotlelesego ya metsi a noka ka go latlhela matlakala mo nokeng

Rakonteraka o tswanetse ke go rurifatsa fa go sena matlakala a latlhelwang mo nokeng. Boleng jwa metsi a noka ke engwe ya di tsetlana tse di tshwanetseng go nna di sekwa sekwa.

Kgotlhelasego ya phefo ke go tsoga ga lerole ka nako ya Kago ya tsela

Rakonterata o tswanetse ke go tla ka methale ya go kganela lerole ka go kgatsha metsi go tshwara lerole.

Mmu wa lekgarapana le mantswe a go dirisiwang go aga tsela a tswanetswe go phuthela ka nako tsotlhe fa a tsamaisiwa. Rakonteraka o tswanetse ke go lebelela seemo sa lerole ka nakotsotle ka fa a laetsweng ka teng ke moitsanape.

Rakonteraka o tswanetse go abela babereki ba ba direlang mo mafelong a go epiwang mebu le mo ba ba dirang tsela dithiba dinko tsa lerole.

Kago ya tsela e tla direla banni ditiro

Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go thapa babereki baba sa rutelwang tiro go tswa mo kgaolong ya kago ya tsela.

Kago ya tsela e tla tsholetsa bagwebi baba mo kgaolong

Rakonterata o tswanetse go dira maiteko otle go thapa badiri gotswa mo mafelong a amiwang ke kago ya tsela.

Bomme ba tswanetse ke go fiwa sebaka sa go ikopela ditiro mo kagong ya tsela.

Go tlhoka tshepo ga banni

Rakonteraka o tswanetse ke go thapa ba bereki go tswa mo metseng e e amiwang ke tsela go fokotsa dikago tsa bonno jwa konteraka. Rakonteraka o tswanetse go akanyetsa go firisetsa batho matlo mo metseng e e mabapi. Rankonteraka o tswanetse ke go thapa motho yo tla dirang ele mogolaganyi wa konteraka le morafe.

Go anama ga mogare le malwetse a tlhakanelo dikobo

Madi le ditlamelo a tshwanetse ke go nna teng go diragatsa mananeo le dithuto tsago kganela mogare le malwetse a tlhakanelo dikobo. Rakonteraka o tswanetse go thapa ba tshidilo maikutlo go bua le baberedi ka mogare le malwetse a tlhakanelo dikobo. Rakonteraka o tswanetse go dira gore dikausu tsa tlhakanelo dikobo di beelwe babereki mo bonnong jwa konteraka.

**Legato la bobedi**

Nako ya tsela ele  
mo Tiriso

Moduo le thoromo

Mahuti a kepo ya mebu a  
kanna metswedi ya go isa  
metse ka ha tlase ga lefatshe

Kgaoganyo ya sekgwa mo  
tikologo

Go thulwa ke dikoloi ga  
diphologolo

Kgonagalo ya koketsego ya  
bogodu jwa diphologolo  
tsa naga

Go tsamaega ga tsela go ka  
rotloetsa go bapalwa mo go  
heteletseng ga ditswa nageng  
segolo jang dikgong

Go latlhega ga mmu o nang  
le tiriso mo lefelong la  
selakanyo sa dihekere tse di  
lekogolo le masome a mane le  
bothano le sephatlo (145.5Ha)

Go latlhega ga lefelo la go  
fula le go batla dijo ga  
dinonyane le diphologolo  
tse dinnye

Kgotlhelesego ya metswedi  
ya metsi a ka fa tlase ga  
lehatse ka go latlhela  
matlakala mo mahuting a  
kepo ya mmu a seng mo  
tirisong

Rakonteraka o tswanetse ke go thapa babereki  
ba ba sa rutelwang tiro go tswa mo metseng e e  
amiwang ke tsela go fokotsa dikago tsa bonno  
jwa konteraka.

Rakonteraka o tla seka seka kgonagalo ya go  
firisetsa babereki matlo mo metseng e e mabapi  
le kago ya tsela.

Rakonteraka o tla bereka ka nako ya borataro  
mo mosong (6am) go ya nako ya borataro mo  
maitsiboeng (6pm).

Go kganela kgotlhelesego ya metsi a emeng  
Rakonteraka o tswanetse go sala ditsetlana tsa  
paakanyo ya mahuti a kepo ya mmu morago ga  
tiriso.

Fa go dumalwana gore tsela e agelelwe,  
kakanyetso ya go tlogela makgabaganyo a  
diphologolo a tshwanela ke go dirwa, ele mafelo  
a tsela asa agelelwang gore diphologolo di  
kgabaganye tsela. Go tshwanetse go tsengwa  
matshwao a fokotso lobelo mo makgabaganyong a  
diphologolo.

Go sa kgathalesege gore tsela e ya go agelelwa  
kgotsa jang, matshwao le dikganedi tsa lobelo  
di tshwanetse go tsengwa fa makgabaganyong a  
diphologolo.

Fa go dumalanwa gore tsela e agelelwe,  
kakanyetso ya go tlogela makgabaganyo a  
diphologolo a tshwanela ke go dirwa, ele mafelo  
a tsela asa agelelwang gore diphologolo di  
kgabaganye tsela. Go tshwanetse go tsengwa  
matshwao le di kganedi tsa lobelo mo  
makgabaganyong a diphologolo.

Tshireletso tsa go kganela bogodu jwa  
diphologolo tsa naga di tshwanela ke go  
okediwa fa tsela ele mo tirisong.

Dithuto mo sechabeng ka tshomarelo ya  
tikologo di tshwanetse go dirwa ka metlha mo  
diputhegong tsa kgotla.

Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Khansele ya kgaolo e tshwanetse go  
diragatsa melao ya go latlha matlakala.



Kgotlhelesego ya phefo ka  
mesi e e tswang mo dikoloi

Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Tokahalo ya tshwaragano ya  
sechaba mo metseng e tsela  
e tsamayang mo go yone

Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Go dira gore metsi a  
siametseng go nowa a nne  
teng ka go tlogelela banni  
ba kgaolo didiba tse di  
dirisitsweng go aga tsela

Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Tokahatso ya seemo sa itsholelo  
ya selegae

Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Go a go nna motlhofo go isa  
leruo kwa mebarakeng

Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Dikotsi tsa tsela ka ntata ya  
koketsego ya dipalo tsa dikoloi  
mo tseleng

Mapodisi ba tshwanetse go tsenya mo  
tirisong melao ya ipabalelo tseleng.  
Dithuto tsa ipabalelo tseleng di tshwanetse  
go dira segolo jang ka dinako tsa malatsi a  
boikhutso.

Ditlamorago tse di  
oketsegang le Nako

Go a go kgonagala gore batho  
ba kgone go fitlhelela ditlamelo  
tsa botsogo tse di tokahetseng

Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Tokahalo mo go lwantseng  
borukutlhi

Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Go dirisiwa ga ditsela go ka dira  
gore mafelo a amiwang ke tsela  
a nne le koketsego ya bajaki

Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Go tlhoka go sala dingwao tsa  
merafe ya kgaolo e tsela e fetang  
teng morago

Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

Go tlhoka tshepo ga banni

Maphata a ditogamano a tshwanetse go  
akaretse mafelo a amiwang ke tsela fa go  
diriwa ditogamaano tsa ditlhabololo.

Go sa kgotsohalela dikatso tsa  
go atswa masimo a amilweng  
ke tsela ga banni

Gago sepe se se ka dirwang ka se.

## Tshoboko le Dikgakololo

Re kanokile bodiphatsa jwa tiro ya tsela ya Tshimoyapula-Serule mme ga supega fa go sena sepe se se ka emang tiro e kopele. Bomosola le bomolemo tsa tiro e di iponagatsa fa di gaisa ditlamorago tsa kago ya tsela jaaka go kgaolwa ga ditlhare tse di akanyetswang go nna 145. Lebaka la konokono ga go agiwa ga tsela e ke go loga kgolagano ya sennela ruri fa gare ga metse ya le Tshimoloyapula le Serule. Lemororo, morago ga go agiwa ga tsela, dikatso tse dingwe di tla itemogelwa jaaka go nankotswe ko tlase.

- i. Go lemotshega fa tsela e tla tokofatsa le go nonotsha kgolagano ya mesepele mo metseng ee mabapi ya Topisi, Radisele, Serule, Tshimoyapula le Mabeleapudi go ya kwa motseng wa Serowe. Kgolagano e e iponagatsa mo ditshekatshkong tsa metsamao le maeto. Mo nakong ya gompieno, mesepele gotswa mo metseng e nankotsweng fa godimo goya Serowe e feta ka teropo ya Palapye, se lekanyo sa dikilomitara di ka nna masome marataro kgotsa masome a supa (60-70km) go tswa kwa motho a tswang teng ebe a leba Serowe kwa go leng dikilomitara dile masome a mane le bone go tswa kwa motseng wa Palapye. Kago le tiriso ya tsele e akanyeditsweng e tla fokotsa mesepele ka dikilomitara dile masome a mararo (30km).

- ii. Mosola o mongwe wa kago ya tsela ke go fitisa ditlamelo le dithoto tsa kgwebo. Kgaolo ya tsela e agiwang mo go yone e na le palo e ko godimo ya dikgomo, tsela e tla thusa gore dikgomo di isiwe ko matlhabelong.
- iii. Tsela e fa ele emo tirisong e tla fokotsa mosuke wa dikoloi mo tseleng magareng ga Palapye le Serule ka dikoloi tse di yang Serowe le Francistown, di ka dirisa tsela e go fokotsa dikoloi tse di tsamayang ka Palapye.

Go lebeleletse dintlha tse di kwadilweng mo tshekatshekgong, go botlhokwa gore tiro ya kago e dirwe. Kwa Mokwalo wa tshekatsheko ya ditlamorago tsa tikologo o ka bonwang teng:

- Lephata la tsa tikologo kwa Serowe
- Kgotsa ya Serule
- Kgotsa ya Tshimoyapula

#### Dikakgelo

Kganetso epe kgotsa tswaelo ka tiro ya kago ya tsele e tshwanetse ke go romelwa ko go ba lephata la tikologo pele ga kgwedi ya Lwetsi e tlhola malatsi ale masome a mararo mono Ngwaga (28th February, 2018).

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo tsa ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa baba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo ko Serowe mo atereseng e e latelang: Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe and Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or kgotsa go romelwa ka letsogo kwa Old Cooperative Building, go bapa le Serowe Traffic Police.



*First Publication*

## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE  
PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF A SHOPPING COMPLEX AND FILLING STATION AT BOSEJA WARD,  
MOCHUDI VILLAGE**

Pursuant to section 10 (2) of the Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 (2011), this public notice hereby presents the major findings of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed Construction of a Shopping Complex and Filling Station at Boseja Ward, Mochudi Village in Kgatleng District, Botswana.

**1) Nature and Magnitude of the Activity:** Edwatha Company (Pty) Ltd plans to construct a Shopping Complex and Filling Station at plot Tribal Lot 2643 measuring about 3,873 m<sup>2</sup> located in Boseja Ward, Mochudi. There will be shops and a Filling Station to sell diesel, petrol and paraffin with tank capacity of about 46,000 litres.

**2) Rationale for the Project:** The location of the proposed Shopping Complex and Filling Station is strategic as there are several other businesses in the neighbourhood and good road connectivity. Inclusion of a Filling Station is essential as there are no such services nearby.

**3) Location of the Activity:** The proposed project will be located along Mochudi-Sikwane road at Boseja North Kgotla junction at the following coordinates (L027):

A: X=100 064.15/Y=84 844.88; B: X=100 111.03/Y=84 766.87; C: X=100 139.45/Y=84 779.11;  
D: X=100 124.94/Y=84 813.63; E: X=100 132.24/Y=84 816.67; F: X=100 112.00/Y=84 860.21.

**4) Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures**

The table below indicates the major impacts and enhancement/mitigation measures to be implemented at various development phases of the proposed project. Proper implementation of the mitigation measures as indicated in the Environmental Management Plan by the developer will eliminate or minimise the environmental footprints.

Impacts	Enhancement/Mitigation measures
<b>Preconstruction Phase</b>	
Creation of employment	Advertise employment opportunities for unskilled workers at the Kgotla, Employ as many people locally as is practically possible, There should be no discrimination during employment in terms of age, gender, The contractor should empower local people by buying materials supplied locally.
Occupation health and safety concerns	Demolition should be undertaken with appropriate equipment and workers using appropriate PPE, Contractor should request permission from Land Board and Department of Mines to dispose clean rubble in any abandoned borrow pit.
Damage to properties contiguous to the plot	The Contractor must take photographs of all properties adjacent to the plot prior to blasting and drilling. This exercise should be carried out jointly and agreed with the property owners. After completion of the works, joint inspection should be carried out to confirm whether there has been any damage to the properties.
<b>Construction Phase</b>	
Possibility of transmission of sexually related diseases	HIV and AIDS awareness be given to the workers on monthly basis, Encouragement of the workers to undergo testing and strict adherence to government supported programmes aimed at reducing HIV and AIDS incidences, Provision of signs boards on issues of HIV and AIDS transmission and prevention.

Impacts	Enhancement/Mitigation measures
Land pollution by solid waste materials and waste water	<p>Workers should be educated about safe handling and disposal of waste, Contractor to provide waste bins with lids to store the waste, No burying and burning of waste is permitted on site or offsite, Re-use/recycle some of the waste with the remaining disposed off at Pilane Landfill, Portable toilets should be provided at the plot in the ratio of 1:20 workers and separated by gender, Penalty for non compliance by Department of Environmental Health to apply for failure to provide adequate toilet facilities.</p>
Pollution of soil by hydrocarbon spillages	<p>Prevent oil spillages but where spillages occur, collect soil; place it in containers with lid or in a bunded area and treat the soil, Line with PVC all areas where spillage might occur, Spill kits (containers, drip trays and PPE) should always be available on site, Sand in buckets should be available to be used for spillage containment.</p>
Alteration of landscape leading to visual impacts	<p>Demarcation of the site with proper fence to stop entry by unauthorized people, No trenching and excavations should be left open unless cordoned off with fence, Deep excavations should be barricaded with temporarily nets with metal supports, Landscaping should be done to restore and improve the beauty of the site.</p>
Noise pollution	<p>Work to be undertaken during day time between 7am and 5pm each day, Provision of PPE such as ear plugs and earmuffs to protect workers, Machines and vehicles should be properly maintained to operate efficiently.</p>
Stress, anxiety or depression caused by exposure to physical stressors	<p>Workers must undergo pre-employment medical examinations, Workers must be trained in appropriate measures to prevent stress injuries and illnesses, Workers must use appropriate PPE to avoid any adverse health effects due to exposure to physical stress, All equipment and tools must be properly maintained according to design specifications so as to minimise the risk of worker exposure to stress.</p>
Musculoskeletal disorders due to exposure to ergonomic stressors	<p>Workers must be certified medically fit by a qualified medical practitioner, Provide workers with mechanical assistance for lifting and transporting heavy material, Workers must be adequately trained in lifting techniques.</p>
Illnesses caused by exposure to hazardous biological agents	<p>Educating and training workers in ways and means of preventing biological agents, Workers must be able to identify the common signs and symptoms of illnesses caused by biological agents, Workers should have ready access to healthcare services, Improve public knowledge about ways of reducing risks of contracting illnesses caused by biological agents.</p>
Operational Phase	
Possibility of other developments being attracted to the area	<p>Nearby plots should be encouraged to establish complementally businesses, Nearby businesses will benefit from the clientele attracted by the proposed project by increasing their investments portfolios.</p>
Flooding by storm water	<p>Construction of paved drainage channels to direct water away from the site, Creation of appropriate slope to allow free flow of surface runoff from the site, Regular checking and maintenance of the drainage structures at the plot.</p>
Potential corrosions, leakages of stored hydrocarbons	<p>Proper design of the storage tanks and daily monitoring of fuel levels to detect leakages, Any spillage of hydrocarbons must be collected and stored in a bunded area before being treated in consultation with DWMPC, All operational surfaces within the Filling Station must be installed with spill containment areas, Workers must be trained on operation of containment structures, Overfilling of the storage tanks should be avoided and do monitoring of the product levels.</p>

Impacts	Enhancement/Mitigation measures
Potential risks of fires	Fire prevention mechanism and equipment must form part of the design, Clear fire warning signs be placed prominently for everyone to be aware of fires, Workers must be trained in fire fighting techniques on regular basis, No use of fire in uncontrolled areas such as kitchens.
<b>Decommissioning Phase</b>	
Risks of fire and electrical shocks	Storage tanks must be made safe, together with the corresponding pipes before removal, The separator/interceptor must be cleaned regularly, Fire extinguishers, water hose reels, fire detectors and fire warning signage should be provided.
Land pollution by solid waste materials	Provide sufficient waste storage and containers to avoid scattering by wind, Remove all solid waste materials that cannot be reused for disposal at Pilane Landfill.
Loss of employment	Workers should be informed of pending retrenchment well in advance, Workers should be encouraged to save some of their incomes in case of retrenchment.
Elevated ambient noise levels	Decommissioning activities should be restricted to daytime only, Neighbours should be informed of the decommissioning activities beforehand.

**5) Conclusions and Recommendation:** The EIS identified both positive and negative impacts that are likely to occur during the preconstruction, construction, operational and decommissioning phases of the proposed Shopping Complex and Filling Station. Suitable mitigation measures have been proposed to ameliorate the negative impacts and enhance the positive ones.

**6) Environmental Impact Statement Placement:** Copies of the EIS have been placed at the following locations for review by the Interested and Affected parties (IAPs).

- 1) Boseja North Kgofla
- 2) Boseja Central Kgofla
- 3) Mochudi National Library
- 4) Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone Office.

**7) Correspondences:** Written comments and/or objections from IAPs should be sent to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068 Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050; Fax No. 39020151/3914687 or hand-delivered to DEA Office at Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, 2nd Floor, Old Lobatse Road, Gaborone.

### Kitsiso

**Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No 10 of 2011, Section 10(2))**

**KITSISO KA KANOKO KE SECHABA YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO EE KA TSISIWANG KE KAGO YA MAREKISITSO (SHOPPING COMPLEX) LE FILLING STATION MO KGOTLENG YA BOSEJA MO MOTSENG WA MOCHUDI**

Ka maikaelelo a go diragatsa tsetlana ya Lesome (section 10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko ya Tikologo, kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le bana le seabe ka madiuo a tshekatsheko ya tikologo mabapi le go agiwa ga Marekisetso (Shopping Complex) le Filling Station mo Kgotleeng ya Boseja mo Motseng wa Mochudi Mo Kgaoalong ya Kgatleng, Botswana.

**1) Sebopego le bogolo jwa tiro:** Ba kompone ya Edwatha Company (Pty) Ltd ba ikaelela go aga Marekisetso (Shopping Complex) le Filling Station, mo setsheng sa bogolo ba di ekere dile 0,3,873 (3,873 m<sup>2</sup>) mo Kgotleeng ya Boseja mo Motseng wa Mochudi. Marekisetso a tla bo a rekisa leokwane la diesel, petrol le paraffin ka ditanka tsa selekanyo sa dikete tse di masome a mane le borataro tsa di lithara (46 000 litres).

**2) Lefelo la tiro:** Lefelo le go tla agiwang Marekisetso (Shopping Complex) le Filling Station mo go lone le mo tseleng ya Mochudi goya Sikwane (Boseja North Junction). Di coordinates tsa Lefelo ke tse di latelang: L027):  
A: X=100 064.15/Y=84 844.88; B: X=100 111.03/Y=84 766.87; C: X=100 139.45/Y=84 779.11;  
D: X=100 124.94/Y=84 813.63; E: X=100 132.24/Y=84 816.67; F: X=100 112.00/Y=84 860.21.

**3) Bomosola jwa tiro:** Go tlamela banni le sechaba ka marekisetso le thekiso ya leokwane le go tlhamela banni ba kgaolo mebereko.

4) Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le metlhala ya go leka go tla/go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago: Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng mo tirong e di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e efa tlase ga mmogo le metlhale ya phokotso manokonoko ka bongwe ka bongwe ga tsone ka fa ditshekatsheko tsa tiro e di dirilweng ka teng.

#### Ditlamorago

#### Metlhala ya Fokotsa Manokonoko a Ditlamorago

##### Pele ga Kago (Pre-Construction Phase)

Tshono ya go bona mmereko

Go bapatsa ditiro tsa batho ba senang botsipa ko kgotleng,  
Go hira banni ba mafelo a go direlwang teng bogolothata ba ba senang botsipa (unskilled labour),  
Go hira babereki go sena kgethololo ya bong le dingwaga (gender and age),  
Go reka di dirisiwa tsa kago mo Lefelong la tiro (local suppliers).

Kgonagalo ya dikotsi ka nako ya kago

Go thujwa ga dikago go tshwanetse ga dirwa ka di dirisiwa tse di maleba,  
Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go kopa tetla ya go latlhela matlakala a kago ko ba Kabo Ditsha Le Ba Meepo.

Kgonagalo ya tshenyego ya dikago tse di bapileng le Lefelo la kago

Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go tsaya dinepe tsa dikago tse di bapileng le lefelo la kago pele ga a simolola kago le go epa. Se se tshwanetse sa dirwa ka kgolagano le ditumalano fa gare ga Rankonteraka le beng ba dikago. Ko bofelong jwa tiro, dikagodi tshwanetse go sekasekiwa go tlhola gore a go nale tshenyego nngwe e ka tswang e nnele teng.

##### Nako ya Kago ya Marekisetso le Filling Station (Construction Phase)

Kgonagalo ya koketsego ya kanamo ya malwetsi a tlhakanelo dikobo jaaka mogare wa HIV le AIDS

Dithuto ka tsa botsogo go akarediwa tsa kanamo le itshireletso ya HIV/AIDS di tshwanetse go fiwa babereki kgwedi le kgwedi,  
Go kgothatsa babereki go itlathlobela malwetsi le go tsaya kalafi tse di maleba,  
Go nna teng ga ditsibosi ka mogare wa HIV le AIDS go anama ga mogare le thibelo bolwetsi.

Kgotleleseggo ya tikologo ka ntlha ya matlakala le metsi a a leswe

Go nna teng ga matlwana a boitiketso a a maleba go dirisiwa ke babereki,  
Matlwana a boitiketso a tshwanetse go gopiwa ke kompone e e kwadisitsweng ka fa molaong mme metsi a teng a isiwe ko matangwaneng a metsi a a leswe ko Mochudi kana Gaborone,  
Maiteko a tshwanetse a nna teng a go dirisa gape kana go busetsa mo tirisong matlakala mme a a setseng a ye go latlhelwa kwa lefelong la matlakala la Pilane (Pilane land fill),  
Badiri ba tshwanetse ba rutwa ka ditsela tse di amogelesegang tsa go tshwara matlakala mo lifelong la kago,  
Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go nna le dikanti tsa matlakala tse dikhurumelwang,  
Ga go letlelelwe go epela le go tshujwa ga matlakala,  
Matlakala a tshwanetse gobolokwa a kgaogantswe go ya ka mefuta ya,  
Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa kwa lefelong la Matlakala le le maleba (Sekai Pilane land fill),  
Ba Lephata la Environmental Health ba ka otlhaya ra Konteraka fa a sena matlwana a boitiketso a a lekaneng.

Kgotleleseggo ya tikologo ka ntlha ya go tshologa ga leokwane

Thibelo ya go tshologa ga leokwane, fa le tshologetseng teng mmu tlathlobiwe o bo o o ntshiwa se se o kgotlhetse,  
Go olelwa ga mmu/motlhaba yo leokwane le tshologetseng teng le go a baya mo lefelong le le sireletsegileng le go o tlhatswa (soil remediation),  
Go agelela mafelo otlhe a leokwane le ka tshologelang teng ka polasetiki (PVC),  
Go nna le diemere tse dinang le motlhaba go kolomaka fa leokwane le tshologetseng teng (spill kits and sand buckets).

Go fetoga ga tebeggo ya lefelo ka ntlha ya kago

Go agelela lefelo la kago go kganela batho go tsena mo go lone,  
Go agelela mesele ya kago,  
Go agelela mafuti a a boteng ka matloa,  
Go baakanya lefelo morago ga kago (landscaping).



**Ditlamorago****Metlhala ya Fokotsa Manokonoko a Ditlamorago**

Kgotlelesego ya  
tikologo ka ntsha ya  
modumo

Tiro ya kago e tshwanetse go dirwa magareng ga nako ya bosupa mo mosong le ya bothano mo tshokologong (0700 hours to 1700 hours).  
Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa didirisiwa tsa itshireletso jaaka dikhurumelo tsa ditsebe "ear plugs".  
Dikoloi tsotlhe di tshwanetse tsa bo di itekanetse ka nako tsotlhe go fokotsa modumo o o tswang mo go tsone.

Kgonagalo ya go  
tsenwa ke malwetsi a  
a ammanngwang le go  
bereka tiro e e bokete

Babereki ba tshwanetse go tlathlojwa ke ba bongaka pele ga ba simolola tiro.  
Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka kganelo ya di kotsi mo tirong.  
Didirisiwa tsa tiro di tshwanetse go baakangwa go setswe morago di taelo tsa ba ba di dirileng.  
Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso tse di maleba.

Kgonagalo ya go  
tsenwa ke malwetsi a  
ammanngwang le go  
nna ka matshwenyego  
le go sa iketla mo  
moeng

Babereki ba tshwanetse go tlathlobiwa boitekanelo pele ba thapiwa.  
Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutwa methale ya go hema malwetsi a amanang le go tshwenyega lego sa iketlang moeng.  
Babereki ba tshwanetse go dirisa ditlamelo tsa itshireletso mo tirong go hema dikgobalo le malwetsi.  
Didirisiwa tsotlhe di tshwanetse go nna mo seemong se se siamaeng go ya jaaka ditaelo tsa tiriso di kwadilwe.

Kgonagalo ya go  
tsenwa ke malwetsi ka  
ntata ya megare

Go ruta babereki ka methale ya go itshireletsa kgathlanong le megare.  
Babereki ba tshwanetse go bona thuso ya bongaka fa ba sa tsoga.

Kgotlelesego ya  
tikologo ntsha ya  
matlakala le metsi a  
a leswe

Go nna teng ga matlwana a boitiketso a a maleba go dirisiwa ke ba bereki.  
Matlwana a tshwanetse go gopiwa ke kompone e e kwadisitsweng ka fa molaong mme metsi a teng a isiwa ko matangwaneng a metsi a a leswe ko Mochudi kana Gaborone.

Kgotlelesego ya  
tikologo ka matlakala

Maiteko a tshwanetse a nna teng a go dirisa gape kana go busetsa mo tirisong matlakala mme a a setseng a e go lathelela ko lefelong la matlakala la Pilane (Pilane land fill).  
Badiri ba tshwanetse ba rutwa ka ditsela tse di amogelesegang tsa go tshwara matlakala Rakonterala o tshwanetse go nna le dikanti tsa matlakala tse dikhurumelwang.  
Ga go letlelelwe go epelwa le go tshujwa ga matlakala.  
Matlakala a tshwanetse a kgaogangwa ka mefuta ya one a bo a tsennngwa mo dikanting tse di farologanyeng.  
Matlakala a tshwanetse go lathelela kwa lefelong la Matlakala le le maleba (Sekai Pilane land fill).  
Ba Lephata la Environmental Health ba ka otlhaya ra Rakonteraka fa a sena matlwana a boitiketso a a lekaneng.

**Nako ya tiriso marekisetso le Filling Station**

Kgonagalo ya  
merwalela ka ntsha ya  
metsi a pula (flooding  
of the area)

Kago ya mesele go ntsha metsi mo madirelong.  
Go tlhabolola mesele ya metsi a pula go netefatsa gore metsi ga a elelele mo madirelong.

Kgonagalo ya go  
dutla ka ditanka tsa  
leokwane

Dintaka tsa leokwane di tshwanetse go a giwa sentle (proper design).  
Go olelwa ga mmu/mothaba o leokwane le tshologetseng mo go one le go o baya mo lefelong le le sireletsegileng le go o tlhatswa (soil remediation).  
Go sa tlatseng ditanka tsa leokwane phetelela.  
Go ruta babereki go dirisa didirisiwa jaaka spill kits.

Kgonagalo ya dikotsi  
tsa molelo

Go nna teng ga didirisiwa tsa twantsho ya molelo mo mafelong a a farologaneng  
Go nna teng ga matshwao ka kgonagalo ya go tlhagoga ga molelo mo madirelong  
Go ruta babereki ka twantsho ya molelo  
Go sa letlelele go dirisiwa ga molelo gongwe le gongwe

**Ditlamorago****Metlhala ya Fokotsa Manokonoko a Ditlamorago****Nako ya go tswalwa ga marekisetso le Filling Station (Decommissioning Phase)**

Kgonagalo ya  
dikotsi tsa molelo le  
motlakase

Go netefatsa gore ditanaka le diphaephe tsa leokwane di babalesegile pele ga di ntshiwa.  
Dikganedi tsa Leokwane di tshwanetse go tlhokomelwa ka nako tsotlhe.  
Go nna teng ga didirisiwa tsa twantsho ya molelo mo mafelong a a farologaneng.

Kgotlelesego ya  
tikologo

Ra konterala o tshwanetse go nna le dikanti tsa matlakala tse dikhurumelwang.  
Matlakala a tshwanetse go latihelwa kwa lefelong la Matlakala le le maleba (Sekai  
Pilane land fill).

Tatlhegelo ya ditiro

Babereki ba tshwanetse go itsisiwe ka tatlhegelo mebereko go sa le nako.  
Babereki ba tshwanetse go kgothadiwa go boloka madi.

Kgotlelesego ya  
tikologo ka ntlha  
ya modumo oo  
feteletseng

Tiro ya kago e tshwanetswe go dirwa magareng ga nako ya bosupa mo mosong le ya  
botlhano mo tshokologong (0700 hours to 1700 hours).  
Baagisanye ba tshwanetswe go itsisiwe ka tiro ya go tswalwa ga marekisetso le filling  
station (decommissioning activities).

**5) Tshoboko**

Dipatlisiso di lemogile ditlamorago tse di molemo le tse di sa siamang tse di ka tlhagogang pele ga kago e  
simololwa, ka nako ya kago le fa kago ele mo tirisong. Dikgato tse di maleba di tla tsewa go kganela le go fokotsa  
manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di bosula le go tokafatsa tse dintle tse di tla tlisiwang ke kago e. Ka jalo tiro e ka  
tswelela go setswe morago methale ya go kganela kgotsa go fokotsa ditlamorago.

**6) Kanamiso ya Lenaneo la Tshekatsheko Tikologo**

Meriti ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo e ka fitihelwa mo mefelong a a latelang:

- 1) Kgotla ya Boseja Bokone (Boseja North Kgotla)
- 2) Kgotla ya Boseja Legare (Boseja Central Kgotla)
- 3) Motlobo wa dibuka ko Mochudi
- 4) Ofisi ya Merero ya Tsa Tikologo ya Gaborone (DEA Office, Gaborone)

**8) Dikakgelo**

Mekwalo ya dikakgelo mabapi le tiro ya tshekatsheko tikologo e ka romelwa kwa go **Mookamedi Wa Lepata La  
Tshomarelo Tikologo**, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 39020151/3914687. Kana  
ya isiwa ka Letsogo ko **Ofisi ya Tsa Tikologo Ya Gaborone** ko Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, 2nd Floor, Old  
Lobatse Road, Gaborone.



*First Publication*

## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

**NOTICE TO PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE  
DEVELOPMENT OF AMUSEMENT PARK IN JWANENG BY  
DLADLENG ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE (PTY) LTD**

In fulfillment of section 10 (2) of the Environmental Act, 2011, this public review presents the major findings of Environmental Impact Assessment for the above-mentioned project.

**1. Nature and Magnitude of the Study**

Dladleng Entertainment Centre is intending to develop an amusement park in Jwaneng, the proposed plot was formerly known as Jwaneng Amusement Park. The developments will comprise of the following:

**EXISTING FACILITIES**

- Accommodation natural style Chalets x 3
- Restaurant/Catering service
- Swimming Pool
- Picnic/Outside party area
- Fitness/running paths
- Bicycling/green paths

**PROPOSED FACILITIES**

- Accommodation natural style Chalets x 7
- Camping site for 120 people
- Festival/Public or cooperate shows area
- Bar
- Manager's residence
- Beach Volleyball Pitch

**2. Location of Project Activity**

The project is located within commercial area, along A2 Road in the Southern District. To the East it shares the borders with Jwaneng Tree Nursery, to the North it shares the borders with the Jwaneng Mine Fence. It is surrounded on all sides by bushy area.

**3. Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures**

A summary of the major finding of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed development together with their proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts are presented in the table below.

Project phase	Environmental impact	Proposed measures
Construction	Loss of vegetation during site preparation activities	Site clearing should be limited to site area only. The campsite area should not be totally cleared as this will have negative aesthetic impacts in the area.
Construction	Noise Pollution	The contractor should ensure that all equipment used on site is fitted with efficient silencers or mufflers, which should be routinely maintained to minimise noise. There should be proper scheduling of activities during the construction phase in order to minimise the nuisance of noise.

Construction	Potential for spill of hazardous material and oil	Waste or clean-up facilities/containers should be provided on site for use as oil containment measures. Equipment maintenance and repairs should be conducted off site where possible. Where this is not achievable, then works should be carried out within a designated bonded area which should be provided on site.
Construction	Damage to Archaeological materials	In the event of any chance findings, all work should be stopped and responsible officer should notify the Department of National Museum and Monuments of the findings. Contractors and employees should be sensitised on the possibility of chance finds and educated on what to do in the event of such sightings.
Construction	Potential Spread of HIV/AIDS	Harness all the existing HIV/AIDS programmes and integrate them into the HIV/AIDS programme for the operation of the project. It will be important for Dladleng Entertainment Centre management to liaise with the local AIDs Co-ordinating Office to set up an effective HIV-AIDS programme.
Operation	Water Use	There should be regular monitoring of water consumption for each area of the accommodation and campsite. Water to unused areas should be shut when not required. Dishwashers and laundries should be operated on full loads and only when needed.
Operation	Noise Pollution	Noise should be kept to a minimum within and around the accommodation and campsite environs. The residents should be encouraged to keep noise down in their rooms.
Operation	Potential of fire outbreak	Management should have fire emergency plan which should be strategically placed within the accommodation and campsite facility including the chalets. The fire emergency plan should amongst others include directions to the fire assembly point. There should be regular maintenance of all fire saving equipment such as smoke detectors, fire extinguishers and sprinklers.

#### 4. Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The conclusions from the findings of the EIS are that all the negative impacts identified can be mitigated and their severity minimised through the implementation of the measures and recommendations made in the environmental Management Plan. It is therefore recommended that the project be allowed.

#### 5. Correspondence

Copies of the Environmental Impact Assessment can be viewed at the following locations for review by the public at: Department of Environmental Affairs Library, Jwaneng Public Library and Jwaneng Kgolla.

All comments should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to: Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

Comments should reach the Department before 16th February, 2018.

## Kitsiso

**Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bo lesome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No. 10 of 2011, Section 10 (2))**

**KITSISO YA GORE SECHABA SE TLE GO KANOKA PEGO YA TSHEKATSHEKO  
YA TIKOLOGO YA TIRO YA KAGO YA JWANENG AMUSEMENT PARK KE BA  
DLADLENG ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE (PTY) LTD**

Pego ye e supa maduo a tshekatsheko ya tikologo mabapi le kago ya lefelo la itloso bodutu kwa Jwaneng go ya ka fa Temana 10 (2) ya Molao wa Tshomarelo Tikologo wa 2011 e tlamang ka teng.

**1. Tlholego le Bokete ba Tiro**

Dladleng Entertainment Centre (Pty) Ltd e ikaelela go aga lefelo la itloso bodutu kwa Jwaneng, lefelo le le tlaa bo e agiwa teng le ntse le itsege ka leina la Jwaneng Amusement Park. Tiro e ya kago tlaa bo e akaretsa tse di latelang:

**DITLHABOLO TSE DI TENG:**

- Matlo a bojang a boroko a le mararo
- Lefelo la marekisetso a dijo le boapeelo
- Letangwana la go thuma
- Lefelo le le bulegileng le go tshwarelwang meletlo ya moopelo
- Mmila wa go itshidila mmele ka go taboga
- Mmila o go palamelwang baesekele

**DITLHABOLOLO TSE DI SOLOFETSWENG GO DIRWA:**

- Matlo a bojang a boroko ale supa
- Lefelo le go kampiawang teng la batho ba le lekgolo le masome a mabedi (120)
- Lefelo le go tshwarelwang maitiso a moopelo
- Lefelo la marekisetso a dino
- Ntlo ya boroko ya baeteledipele ba lefelo
- Lefelo le go tshamekelwang bolo ya diatla ya mo metsing

**2. Lefelo la Tiragalo**

Kago ee e mo lefelong la kgwebo la Jwaneng, go bapa le tsela ya A2 mo kgaolong ya Khansele ya Borwa. Ka ko botlhaba tsatsi ga lefelo go na le lefelo la dithare la Jwaneng Tree Nursery, kwa Bokone gone e tshwaraganela molelwane le terata ya Mmaene wa Jwaneng. E dikaganyeditswe ke sekgwa go tswa ntlheng tsotlhe.

**3. Ditlamorago tse di Solofetsweng le Metlhale ya go Fokotsa Manokonoko**

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa tshekatsheko ya kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.

<b>Legato la Tiro</b>	<b>Ditlamorago tse di Solofetsweng</b>	<b>Metlhale ya go Fokotsa Manokonoko</b>
<b>Ka nako ya kago</b>	Go kgaolwa ga dithare ka nako ya fa go baakanyetswa tiro ya go aga	Go kgaolwa ga dithare go tshwanetse ga dirwa fela fa go berekelwang teng. Go kgaolwa ga dithare go tshwanetse ga dirwa ka keledo go dira gore lefelo le seka la latlhegelwa ke boleng.
<b>Ka nako ya kago</b>	Modumo o feteletseng	Rakonteraka o tshwanetse a ela tlhoko gore didirisiwa le mochini yotlhe e e dirisiwang e tsentswe dilo tse di fokotsang bogale jwa modumo, gape di nne di baakanngwa kgapetsa kgapetsa go fokotsa modumo. Go tshwanetse ga nna le lenaneo la go supa gore tiro efe e tlaa dirwa jang go itsa gore go seka ga nna le modumo o o sa tlhokafaleng.

Ka nako ya kago	Kgonagalo ya go tshologa ga di wele le dichefi	Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditanka tse di tlaa dirisiwang go boloka di wele le di chefi tse di dirisitsweng. Dipaakanyo tsotlhe tsa di mochine di tswanetse tsa direlwa mo lefelong le le faphegileng ebile le ageletswe.
Ka nako ya kago	Kgonagalo ya tshenyego ya matlotlo a tiholego	Fa go ka diragala gore rakonteraka a bone sengwe se eleng matlotlo a tiholego, o tshwanetse go emisa tiro mme ba itsise ba lephata la matlotlo ka bofefo jo bo kgonagalang. Rakonteraka le badiri ba gagwe ba tshwanetse ba rutiwa ka kgonagalo ya go bona sengwe sa letlotlo, mme ebile ba rutiwe gore ba dire jang fa ba ka bona.
Ka nako ya kago	Kgonagalo ya go anama ga mogare wa HIV le bolwetsi jwa AIDS	Dladleng Entertainment Centre e tshwanetse ya ikopanye le lephata le le laolang kanamo ya mogare mo kgaolong ya Jwaneng. Dladleng Entertainment Centre e tshwanetse gape e rute babereki ba yone ka twantsho mogare.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Tiriso ya metsi e e ko godimo	Go nne le melwana e e laolang tiriso ya metsi go ya ka karolo nngwe le nngwe ya lefelo la itloso bodutu. Diphaephe tsa metsi tsa bontlha jo bo sa dirisiwang di tshwanetse tsa nna di tswetswe. Mechini e e dirisiwang go tlhatswa dijana le diaparo e tshwanetse ya dirisiwa fela fa go tlhokafala gape o sena go kokotletsa diwana tse di leswe.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Modumo o o feteletseng	Modumo o tshwanetse wa nna ko tlase mo teng le mo tikologong ya dikago. Baeng ba tshwanetse ba kopiwa go fokotsa modumo fa ba le mo teng ga dikamore tsa bone.
Ka nako ya tiriso	Kgonagalo ya go thagoga ga molelo	Baeteledipele ba lefelo ba tshwanetse ba dira lenaneo le le ka dirisiwang ka nako ya go na le molelo wa tshoganetso, ebile le tshwanetse la anama mo lefelong lotlhe. Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di dirisiwang go lwantsha molelo di tshwanetse tsa nna di kanokiwa go bona gore a di itekanetse go ka lwantsha molelo fa o ka thagoga.

#### 4. Puisano/Dikwalo

Pego e e feletseng ya tshetshetsho ya tikologo e ka bonwa mo mafelong a a lateng: Kgotla ya Jwaneng, Department of Environmental Affairs Library and Motlobo wa dibuka wa sechaba kwa Jwaneng.

Mekwalo, dikakgelo le dipotso tsotlhe tse di ka nnang teng mabapi le tiro e di ka romelwa kwa: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Mogala 3902050, Fax No. 3902051, kana tsa tsisiwa ka namana kwa: Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

Dikakgelo tsotlhe le dipotso tsotlhe di tshwanetse tsa goroga pele ga letsatsi la lesome le borataro ka kgwedi ya Tlhakole monongwaga.







*Statutory Instrument No. 5 of 2018*

**LIQUOR ACT**  
(Cap. 43:11)

**LIQUOR (EXEMPTION) (No. 1) REGULATIONS, 2018**  
(Published on 26th January, 2018)

**ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS**

**REGULATION**

1. Citation
2. Exemption from regulation 7 (1) of Cap. 43:11 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry by section 38 as read with section 42 (2) (g) of the Liquor Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Liquor (Exemption) (No. 1) Regulations, 2017. Citation
2. Oops Junior Investments (Pty) Ltd operating in Gumare is exempted from the provisions of regulation 7 (1) of the Liquor Regulations, which requires proposed business premises to be at least 500 metres away from a school, highway, major road or church. Exemption from regulation 7 (1) of Cap. 43:11 (Sub. Leg.)

MADE this 21st day of December, 2017.

**VINCENT T. SERETSE,**  
*Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.*

**TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING ACT**  
(Cap. 32:09)

**TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING (DECLARATION OF PLANNING  
AREAS) (AMENDMENT) ORDER, 2018**  
(Published on 26th January, 2018)

**ARRANGEMENT OF PARAGRAPHS**

**PARAGRAPH**

1. Citation
2. Amendment of Schedule to Cap. 32:09 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Land Management, Water and Sanitation by section 15 of the Town and Country Planning Act, the following Order is hereby made —

Citation

1. This Order may be cited as the Town and Country Planning (Declaration of Planning Areas) (Amendment) Order, 2018.

Amendment of  
Schedule to  
Cap. 32:09  
(Sub. Leg.)

2. The Schedule to the Town and Country Planning (Declaration of Planning Areas) Order is amended by inserting, immediately after the last entry the following —

"Mabutsasane  
Planning  
Area

Commencing at Point A on approximate of co-ordinates Y-52 187.81, X+26 69 44 60.44 being the intersection of the Trans Kalahari Highway (A2) and SO2 Wildlife Management Area (WMA) cutline; the boundary runs South Eastwards along the said Highway to Point B on approximate co-ordinates Y-70 746.07, X+27 02 270.39; thence in a Southwards in a straight line to Point C on co-ordinates Y-69 279.91, X+27 11 437.52; being of point on the Mabutsane-Khokhwa road; thence in a South Westwards in a straight line to Point D on approximate co-ordinates Y-55 653.21, X+27 11 142.94; being a point on the Mabutsane-khakhea road; thence in a North Westwards in a straight line to point E on approximate co-ordinates Y-52 569.60, X+27 10 049.78; being a point on the South East corner of Sekgwasentsho Insemination camp; thence along the Southern boundary of the said camp; thence along the Southern boundary of the said camp to its intersection with the SO2 Wildlife Management Area (WMA) cutline at point F on approximate coordinates of Y-46 235.43, X+27 07 067.83; thence in a North Easterly direction to the point of commencement. D.S.M. No. 2736/2016 Deposited at the Department of Surveys and Mapping."

MADE this 14th day of December, 2017.

PRINCE MAELE,  
Minister of Land Management, Water  
and Sanitation Services.

Statutory Instrument No. 7 of 2018

**DISEASES OF ANIMALS ACT**  
(Cap. 37:01)

**DISEASES OF ANIMALS (ANIMAL INFORMATION AND  
TRACEABILITY SYSTEM) REGULATIONS, 2018**  
(Published on 26th January, 2018)

**ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS**

**REGULATION**

**PART I — Preliminary**

1. Citation
2. Interpretation

**PART II — Stock Traceability Manager and Other Support Personnel**

3. Appointment of stock traceability manager and other personnel
4. Functions of stock traceability manager

**PART III — Registration of Animals, Owners of Animals and Holdings**

5. Registration of animals
6. Registration of owners of animals
7. Registration of holdings

**PART IV — Identification of Animals, Animal Identification Devices  
and Manner of Tagging Animals**

8. Identification of animals
9. Animal identification devices
10. Manner of tagging animals
11. Use of ear tags
12. Expiry of ear tags

**PART V — Control of Movement of Imported Animals**

13. Control of movement of imported animals

**PART VI — Management of Animals for Slaughter and Inspection of  
Export Slaughter Houses and Abattoirs**

14. Permit for submission of animals to export slaughter houses or abattoirs
15. Acceptance of animals at export slaughter houses or abattoirs
16. Maintenance of traceability data by owners of export slaughter houses or abattoirs
17. Inspection of export slaughter houses and abattoirs

PART VII — *General Provisions*

18. Product traceability
19. Information security
20. Disclosure of official information
21. Offences and penalties
22. Revocation of S.I. No. 12 of 2005

## SCHEDULE

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Agricultural Development and Food Security by section 19 of the Diseases of Animals Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

PART I — *Preliminary*

- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Citation       | 1. These Regulations may be cited as the Diseases of Animals (Animal Information and Traceability System) Regulations, 2018.   |
| Interpretation | <p>2. In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires —</p> <p>“abattoir” means any licensed premises in which animals or poultry are slaughtered, and includes any place available in connection with those premises for the confinement of animals or poultry waiting to be slaughtered in those premises;</p> <p>“analogue ear tag” means a visually readable tag;</p> <p>“animal identification” means the individual identification and registration of an animal with a unique identifier, by its epidemiological unit or group with a unique group identifier, so that an animal can be traced from birth to slaughter;</p> <p>“animal identification device” means a registered electronic animal identification device;</p> <p>“animal identification system” means a composition of a record of the identity of an animal and owner or custodian of the animal, the movement of such animal and any other record relating to the animal;</p> <p>“bolus” means a ceramic, cylindrical, reticular device containing a radio frequency identification microchip device with an electronically stored individual animal identification number;</p> <p>“brand” as a noun, has the same meaning as assigned to it under section 2 of the Branding of Cattle Act;</p> <p>“brand” as a verb, has the same meaning as assigned to it under section 2 of the Branding of Cattle Act;</p> <p>“brand certificate” means a certificate issued in terms of section 14 (3) of the Branding of Cattle Act;</p> <p>“business operator” means a person who operates an animal production or animal product processing facility;</p> <p>“cattle” includes any bull, cow, ox, stag, heifer, weaned calf and slaughtered carcass or portion of a carcass of any stock, other than hides, horns or hooves;</p> <p>“crush” means a strategic location where several herds of stock come routinely for herd health and monitoring activities;</p> <p>“custodian” means a person who is acting with the authority of the owner of an animal, or who is in charge of the day-to-day farm management decisions with respect to an animal;</p> |

- "Department" means the Department of Veterinary Services;
- "distinctive mark" means a cheekmark, hornmark, hoofmark or earmark, or any clasp, rivet or tag attached to an ear, and includes any other mark which the President may, by regulations, made under section 29 of the Branding of Cattle Act, prescribe;
- "export slaughter house" means any slaughter house licensed as such in terms of the Control of Livestock Industry Act;
- "holding" means a farm or other agricultural undertaking belonging to different keepers within a communal area, such as —
- a kraal;
  - a field;
  - a ranch;
  - a feedlot; and
  - a watering-point,
- where animals are regularly kept or bred, the boundaries of which are defined by a physical or virtual fence;
- "individual animal identification number" means a unique number electronically stored within a bolus or any other animal identification device;
- "movement of an animal" or "stock movement" means when an animal is introduced into, or leaves an area or holding;
- "NOEU" means Not for European market;
- "NOEU brand" means a brand used to permanently mark imported cattle in accordance with the Act;
- "OIE" means the International Office of Epizootics;
- "owner identification number" means an identification number unique to an owner of an animal;
- "registered brand" means a brand registered under the Branding of Cattle Act;
- "registered brand owner" means a person in whose name a brand is registered under the Branding of Cattle Act;
- "Stock Keeper Identification Card" means a card issued under regulation 6 (1) (c) containing a unique numerical identifier for all keepers of stock who are registered as such under these Regulations; and
- "traceability" means a trace of events of an animal or group of animals through all stages of production from birth to slaughter.

Cap. 36:01

## PART II — *Stock Traceability Manager and Other Support Personnel*

3. The Director may, subject to the laws governing the public service, assign —

- a public officer to be a stock traceability manager; and
- two or more public officers to be assistant stock traceability managers who shall, subject to the directions of the stock traceability manager, have the power to do any act or thing which may be lawfully done under these Regulations by the stock traceability manager.

Appointment of  
stock traceability  
manager and  
other personnel

4. A stock traceability manager shall —

- implement a stock traceability system which shall be used to trace all stock;
- keep and maintain an updated centralised stock information technology data management system;
- be the first point of call on any issue regarding traceability of stock; and
- carry on any other issues relating to traceability of stock.

Functions of  
stock  
traceability  
manager



PART III — *Registration of Animals, Owners of Animals and Holdings*Registration of  
animals

5. (1) The Director shall keep and maintain an up-to-date computerized database for registration of all cattle which shall record the following information —

- (a) the colour of the animal, which shall be written in Setswana;
- (b) the age of the animal;
- (c) the gender of the animal;
- (d) an owner identification number;
- (e) the animal identification device and analogue tag number of the animal;
- (f) the brand of the animal, and the position of the brand;
- (g) the animal holding;
- (h) the OIE disease status of the animal;
- (i) the zone where the animal is kept; and
- (j) the date of registration or tagging of the animal.

(2) A proof of ownership of an animal for purposes of registration of the animal shall be determined by the Director using a brand mark on such animal, where applicable, which brand mark shall be confirmed by him using a brand certificate.

(3) The Director shall keep and maintain, or cause to be kept and maintained, a register in which shall be recorded —

- (a) in relation to a bolus or animal identification device —
  - (i) multiple bolus or animal identification device insertions,
  - (ii) a regurgitated bolus or animal identification device, and
  - (iii) a lost bolus or animal identification device which has been reported as lost by the owner or custodian of the animal;
- (b) in relation to an animal, whether imported or not —
  - (i) the name, address and national identity number of an owner,
  - (ii) the change of ownership of an animal,
  - (iii) the individual animal identification number reflected on bolus or animal identification device,
  - (iv) the age, sex, colour and breed of an animal,
  - (v) the brand of an animal, where applicable,
  - (vi) the number of the stock movement permits issued in terms of these Regulations,
  - (vii) the vaccination and other medical treatment of an animal,
  - (viii) the animal mortality,
  - (ix) the movement of an animal from one place to another,
  - (x) the slaughter record of an animal,
  - (xi) the animal holding, and
  - (xii) such other information as the Director may from time to time find necessary to record; and
- (c) in relation to a stock movement permit —
  - (i) the name, address, national identity card number and owner registration number of the owner,
  - (ii) the origin holding and destination holding,
  - (iii) the territory, disease control zone, district, extension area, crush and holding,
  - (iv) the individual animal identification number reflected on an animal identification device of an animal that has been moved,

- (v) the number of the stock movement permits issued in terms of these Regulations,
- (vi) the registered brand of an animal that has been moved,
- (vii) the validity of the stock movement permits issued in terms of these Regulations, and
- (viii) such other information as the Director may from time to time find necessary to record.

(4) The Director shall record in the database linked to an individual animal identification number of an animal, any vaccinations or other medical treatment and the specimen of the animal.

(5) The information under subregulations (3) and (4) shall be provided to the Director by the owner or custodian of an animal.

6. (1) The Director shall —

Registration of  
owners of  
animals

- (a) register an owner of an animal in a register to be kept and maintained by the Director in which shall be recorded —
  - (i) his personal details, and
  - (ii) the number of animals he owns;
- (b) give the owner of the animal an owner identification number relating to the animal he owns; and
- (c) upon payment of a fee of P10, issue the owner with a Stock Keeper Identification card.

(2) An owner of an animal shall keep the following information on an on-farm record for the animal —

- (a) the date of birth of such animal;
- (b) the date of death of such animal;
- (c) the date of arrival of such animal in the farm or holding;
- (d) the date of transfer or departure of such animal from the farm or holding;
- (e) any medical treatment of such animal, such as vaccinations, de-worming and dipping; and
- (f) any withdrawal periods associated with the medical treatment of such animal.

(3) An owner of an animal shall, within seven days of any changes in information under subregulation (2), update the database accordingly.

7. (1) The Director shall —

Registration of  
holdings

- (a) register a holding in accordance with the provisions of regulation 5(1);
- (b) carry out annual inspections of holdings which shall cover at least three per cent of the registered holdings where selection of those holdings shall be risk based;
- (c) verify during inspections, compliance with the following minimum standards —
  - (i) that there is notifications of events such as tagging, treatments, movements, ownership or transfer of animals,
  - (ii) that there is correct application of ear tags, and
  - (iii) that there is no tampering with ear tags;
- (d) increase frequency of inspections of holdings where there is significant non-compliance, and the frequency of the inspections shall be determined by the level of non-compliance; and
- (e) carry out on-spot or unannounced inspections of holdings.

(2) The Director shall, after registering a holding, issue the owner of a holding with a holding registration certificate set out in Form A in the Schedule.

- (3) The Director may, where an owner of a holding which has been registered fails to maintain the minimum standards referred to in subregulation (1) (c) —
- (a) terminate the registration of the holding; or
  - (b) temporarily stop the movement of an animal from leaving or entering the holding until the owner of the holding complies with the minimum standards referred to in subregulation (1) (c).

#### *PART IV — Identification of Animals, Animal Identification Devices and Manner of Tagging Animals*

Identification of  
animals

8. (1) An animal shall be identified as follows —

- (a) in relation to cattle —
  - (i) in accordance with the Branding of Cattle Act, and
  - (ii) by the use of an animal identification device approved by the Director, placed on the animal at birth or before such animal is six months old; and
- (b) in relation to an ostrich, by the use of a registered holding of origin and an approved individual animal identification.

(2) The Director shall develop an animal identification system for any other stock as and when it is required.

(3) An owner or custodian shall not move an animal from one holding to another without having tagged such animal.

(4) An owner or custodian shall not tag or present an animal for identification if —

- (a) the animal is unbranded;
- (b) the brand mark of the animal is not the same as the one on the brand certificate of the owner of such animal;
- (c) the brand mark of the animal is not clear or is obliterated;
- (d) the animal is branded with an unauthorised mark;
- (e) the animal is already identified with an animal identification device; or
- (f) the animal is identified with the particulars of a different owner.

(5) An owner or custodian of an animal shall not move an animal from one holding to another unless the animal has been tagged using an approved identification tag or device and registered in the national database.

(6) The Director may, destroy without compensation, an animal if the keeper cannot prove its identification and traceability status and after conducting risk assessment on animal health and food safety, and establishing the possibility of a threat to human or animal health through —

- (a) unidentified animals; or
- (b) identified animals being moved through holdings without prescribed sanitary measures.

(7) Any person who contravenes these Regulations commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P5000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both.

9. (1) An animal identification device that may be used to identify the animal shall be as follows —

- (a) a bolus;
  - (b) a digital ear tag; or
  - (c) an analogue ear tag.
- (2) A person shall not —

Animal  
identification  
devices

- (a) import any animal identification device referred to in subregulation (1) without prior written consent of the Director; and
- (b) deal in any animal identification device unless the person submits the device to the Department for approval and registration.
- (3) For the purposes of subregulation (2), "deal" includes but is not limited to manufacture, trade, distribution or storage of an animal identification device.
- (4) Where an animal has been identified with an animal identification device and the animal loses the animal identification device or is suspected to have lost such animal identification device, the owner or custodian shall —
  - (a) report the loss of the animal identification device to any veterinary office or the nearest police station within seven days of becoming aware of the loss; and
  - (b) be required by the Director or a police officer to present evidence that the animal was previously identified with such animal identification device.
- (5) An owner or custodian of an animal who finds or recovers his lost bolus or his lost animal identification device shall dispose of the bolus or animal identification device in an environmentally manner in accordance with the Environmental Assessment Act.

Cap. 65:07

(6) The Director may restrict the number of ear tags that a farmer can buy taking into account the actual need of the farmer at a particular time.

(7) A person shall not use an ear tag for any reason other than to satisfy the requirements of these Regulations.

(8) Any person who is found to have tampered with, replaced or removed, from an animal, or is found in possession of, a bolus or a registered animal identification device which he cannot account for, commits an offence.

Manner of  
tagging animals

10. (1) An owner of an animal may tag his animal in accordance with —

- (a) the animal identification manner of tagging as provided under subregulation (3); and

- (b) the category of such animal.

(2) An animal shall be identified —

- (a) with a pair of tags made up of a digital and an analogue tag, both of which shall have a male and female unit; or

- (b) if inserted with a bolus with an analogue ear tag.

(3) An owner of an animal shall tag his animal as follows —

- (a) an ear tag under subregulation (2) (a) and subregulation (2) (b) shall be placed on each ear as follows —

- (i) an analogue ear tag shall be placed on the right ear, and

- (ii) a digital ear tag shall be placed on the left ear;

- (b) an animal identification ear tag shall be placed in the centre or middle of an ear of an animal;

- (c) an animal with an animal identification device which is a bolus shall be tagged with an analogue ear tag on the right ear;

- (d) an analogue ear tag and of digital ear tag for an animal born in Botswana shall be yellow in colour;

- (e) an analogue ear tag and a digital ear tag for an animal imported into Botswana shall be red in colour; and

- (f) an analogue ear tag for an animal resident in a holding which is located in a foot and mouth disease sensitive area shall be marked in such a manner as may be determined by the Director.

- (4) An owner or custodian of an animal who loses any ear tag shall —
  - (a) report the loss of the ear tag to the nearest veterinary office or the nearest police station within seven days of the loss; and
  - (b) present evidence to a veterinary officer or a police officer that the animal was previously identified with an ear tag.
- (5) An owner or a custodian of an animal shall, after reporting the loss of an ear tag to a veterinary office or a police station —
  - (a) replace, where an animal has lost a pair of digital ear tags, a new pair of the digital ear tags;
  - (b) replace, where an animal has lost an analogue ear tag, the ear tag with a blank ear tag on which he shall write the number of the lost analogue ear tag and tag the animal; and
  - (c) report the replacement and the new information on the pair of digital ear tags to the nearest veterinary office.

## Use of ear tags

11. (1) An ear tag shall be linked to a particular keeper and holding at the time of buying or transfer.

(2) A person who uses an ear tag meant for one holding in a different holding commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P5000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both.

(3) A person shall not remove or cause to be removed, an ear tag of an animal from any infected area or place of isolation to a place outside such infected area or place of isolation.

(4) A person who contravenes the provision of subregulation (2) commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P5000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years or both.

## Expiry of ear tags

12. (1) An owner or custodian of an animal shall apply an ear tag on an animal and subsequently capture it in the database within 14 days of purchase of an ear tag.

(2) An ear tag that has not been accordingly applied and captured into database at the end of 90 days after acquisition shall be deactivated.

PART V — *Control of Movement of Imported Animals*

## Control of movement of imported animals

13. (1) The Director shall, subject to the Act, designate ports of entry for the purpose of importation of any animal.

(2) While at the ports of entry —

(a) in the case of cattle, every imported cattle shall be branded by the owner with a NOEU brand on the right shoulder and with the importing owner's brand before being inserted with bolus or any other animal identification device; and

(b) the Director shall issue the owner of an animal being imported with a stock movement permit for the owner to move the animal from the port of entry to the animal's next destination.

(3) The cattle imported, branded with a NOEU brand and inserted with bolus or any other animal identification device at restricted ports of entry shall not be slaughtered at an export slaughter house.

(4) A stock movement permit referred to in subregulation (2) (b) shall be issued in the form of an electronic document from the stock and traceability system unless the Director directs otherwise.



PART VI — *Management of Animals for Slaughter and Inspection of Export Slaughter Houses and Abattoirs*

14. An owner or custodian of an animal shall not submit any animal to an export slaughter house or abattoir for slaughter, unless he has obtained a cattle removal permit from the Director in accordance with the Act. Permit for submission of animals to export slaughter houses or abattoirs
15. An owner of an export slaughter house or abattoir shall not accept any animal for slaughter unless the owner or custodian of an animal produces — Acceptance of animals at export slaughter houses or abattoirs
- (a) the cattle removal permit referred to in regulation 13(b); and
  - (b) any other information that such owner of the export slaughter house or abattoir may be required by the Director to obtain from such owner or custodian.
16. An owner of an export slaughter house or abattoir shall keep and maintain, or cause to be kept and maintained, a register in which shall be recorded, the details of animals slaughtered in the export slaughter house or abattoir, and in relation to cattle the following shall be recorded — Maintenance of trace-back data by owners of export slaughter houses or abattoir
- (a) the name, address and identity card number of the owner;
  - (b) the individual animal identification number of the cattle;
  - (c) the number of the cattle removal permits issued under the Act;
  - (d) the brand of the cattle; and
  - (e) such other information as the Director may from time to time find necessary to record.
17. The Director — Inspection of export slaughter houses and abattoirs
- (a) shall visit and inspect all portions of an approved export slaughter house or abattoir to ensure that —
    - (i) the export slaughter house or abattoir conforms to the best practice or standard of hygiene, and
    - (ii) there is compliance with these Regulations and any other law; and
  - (b) may require to be furnished with copies of the animal identification and trace-back records, within such time as he may specify.

PART VII — *General Provisions*

18. The Director shall require a business operator to — Product traceability
- (a) have in place systems and procedures to identify other businesses to which their animal products have been supplied;
  - (b) have in place a system that will trace back and trace forward every stage of production from reception to dispatch;
  - (c) ensure compliance with the Livestock and Meat Industries Act; and
  - (d) meet, in respect of the export of meat or meat products, any requirements imposed by the importing country.
19. (1) The Director shall maintain the confidentiality of any information obtained through the stock identification traceability system. Cap. 36:03
- (2) Notwithstanding subregulation (1), the Director shall disclose information regarding an animal or holding of an animal — Information security



(a) to the public for the following purposes —

- (i) public health and safety,
- (ii) national security,
- (iii) planning,
- (iv) public welfare, and
- (v) diseases or pest control; and

(b) to —

- (i) a law enforcement officer, upon a written request by the law enforcement officer, for the purpose of a criminal investigation, and
- (ii) the Director of Public Prosecutions, upon a written request by him, for the purpose of a criminal prosecution of a criminal matter.

(3) A person who alters or attempts to alter, deletes or tampers with the information on the stock identification trace-back system commits an offence.

**20.** Any person who, contrary to these Regulations —

(a) discloses information acquired by him in the exercise of his powers or the performance of his duties; or

(b) permits access to information or records acquired under these Regulations by any person who is not authorised to access the information or records,  
commits an offence.

**21.** Any person who contravenes any provision of these Regulations, where no penalty is provided, commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P5 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both.

**22.** The Diseases of Animals (Livestock Identification and Trace-back) Regulations, 2005 are hereby revoked.

Disclosure of  
official  
information

Offences and  
penalties

Revocation of  
S.I. No. 12 of  
2005

## SCHEDULE

## Form A

TELEPHONE: (267) 3689000  
FAX: (267) 3903744



DEPARTMENT OF VETERINARY  
SERVICES  
PRIVATE BAG 0032  
GABORONE

Ver. 2015.01

## CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

This is to certify that: 'holding name'

Operated by: \_\_\_\_\_

Of Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Physical Location: In Extension Area: \_\_\_\_\_

Sub-District: \_\_\_\_\_

District: \_\_\_\_\_

REG NO: 'holding type'

Expiry Date: xx/xx/xxxx

In accordance with the Disease of Animals Act Cap. 37:01

The HOLDING is granted this certificate which will be reviewed each year for compliance with conditions as set out on the back of this certificate and reviewed from time to time by the Director of Veterinary Services.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature  
Director of Veterinary Services

Date: xx/xx/xxxx

## HOLDING REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

(reg. 7 (2))

### *Requirements*

- All cattle coming into the holding should have been issued with a Stock movement permit from place of origin.
- All new arrivals must be reported immediately.
- Once all the cattle in a holding are arrived in the system, the 40/90 days residency will be monitored.
- All Herd cards and on-holding records must be kept up to date.
- All Stock health and mortalities must be reported to the Veterinary office with immediate effect.
- The Holding manager or custodian must cooperate with veterinary officials at all times.
- All Holding owners must familiarize themselves with the Department of Veterinary Services (DVS) regulations.

MADE this 15th day of January, 2018.

PATRICK P. RALOTSIA,  
*Minister of Agricultural Development  
and Food Security.*

*Statutory Instrument No. 8 of 2018*

**INTERSTATE TRANSFER OF PRISONERS ACT, 2017**  
(Act No. 12 of 2017)

**INTERSTATE TRANSFER OF PRISONERS ACT**  
**(DATE OF COMMENCEMENT) ORDER, 2018**  
(Published on 26th January, 2018)

**ARRANGEMENT OF PARAGRAPHS**

**PARAGRAPH**

1. Citation
2. Commencement of Act No. 12 of 2017

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Defence, Justice and Security by section 1 of the Interstate Transfer of Prisoners Act, the following Order is hereby made —

1. This Order may be cited as the Interstate Transfer of Prisoners Act (Date of Commencement) Order, 2018.
2. The Interstate Transfer of Prisoners Act, shall come into operation on 1st February, 2018.

Citation  
of Act No. 12 of  
2017

MADE this 22nd day of January, 2018.

**SHAW KGATHI,**  
*Minister of Defence, Justice and Security.*